THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR TRS-80TM OWNERS

COMPUTACNICS



Cover Photo by Harry Peterson
H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977
*TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

U.S. POSTAGE STANDARD BULK RATE Permit #58 New City, N.Y. 10956

FORWARDING & RETURN POSTAGE GUARANTEED

Put 64K CP/M^o 2.2 in your TRS-80 Model III and tap into 2,000 business programs.

ow you can run programs such as WordStar, dBASE II, SuperCalc, MailMerge and virtually thousands of other CP/Mbased programs on your TRS-80 Model III.

CP/M 2.2 is the industry standard operating system that gives you access right now to over 2,000 off-the-shelf business pro-

grams.

Our plug-in Shuffleboard III comes with 16K of RAM, giving your Model III the power of full 64K CP/M 2.2 without interference of the ROM or video memory. In fact, the Shuffleboard will appear transparent in the TRS-80 mode and will not interfere with any DOS operation.

READ and WRITE Osborne, Xerox and IBM personal computer software plus many more popular formats.

Unfortunately, there is no standardized CP/M format for 5¼" diskettes. But we have developed a way to READ/WRITE and RUN standard programs under the following single-sided formats: Osborne 1 S/D, Xerox 820 S/D, IBM PC* D/D for CP/M 86 only, Superbrain D/D, Kapro II D/D, HP 125 D/D and TeleVideo D/D. *Will Read and Write Only.

Easy plug-in installation.

It's so simple. The Shuffleboard III plugs into two existing sockets inside your Model III. There are no permanent modifications, no cut traces and no soldering. You'll be up and running in minutes.



New Products.

80 × 24 VIDEO BOARD: Features dual intensity screen, programmable cursor control for block, underline & blink rate, on-board bell with audible keyclick, battery-operated real time calendar/clock, full ASCII character set plus 256 special character graphics, dual RS-232 outputs and composite video output.

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER: Now you can access 51/4" and 8" floppy disk drives in any combination up to 4 drives of S/D density, S/D sided. Tap into a wealth of CP/M software which comes on 8" IBM 3740 format or Pickles & Trout CP/M for the Model II

SOFTWARE: Additional CP/M software programs are available. Call or write for details.

Introductory price of



The Shuffleboard III comes fully burned-in and tested complete with 64K CP/M 2.2 and MBASIC 80 interpreter, plus software manuals and a first class user's manual — with a 1-year limited warranty and 15-day no-risk free trial — for only \$299.

See the Shuffleboard III at your dealer's now.

Once you see what the Shuffle-board can do for your Model III you'll want one at once. If your dealer does not yet stock the Shuffleboard have him give us a call. Or send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCARD number (sorry, no COD's) plus \$5 shipping per board (\$17 outside the USA & Canada)* directly to the address below. Cal. residents please add sales tax. Credit card purchases can be phoned in directly and we'll ship from stock.

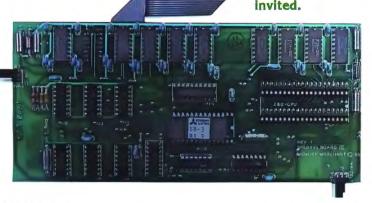
(415) 483-1008

*Air mail shipments to Canada & all other countries.



14666 Doolittle Drive San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 483-1008

OEM and DEALER inquiries



Howard Y. Gosman

BUSINESS MANAGER

Steven M. Kahan

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Hubert S. Howe, Jr., Ph.D.

BUSINESS EDITOR

Peter Shenkin, Ph.D.

MANAGING EDITOR

Martin Leffler

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Leo M. Conrad Richard Kaplan

Spencer Koenig

Joseph Rosenman

Gordon Speer

A. A. Wicks

Steven M. Zimmerman, Ph.D.

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR

Kevin Rushalko

SALES MANAGERS

Valerie Furci

Rona Lowenfeld

Sheryl Prevot

DEALER SALES MANAGERS

lanet Lasher

ART DIRECTOR

Edmund Khaleel

OFFICE MANAGER

Beatrice Kahn

SOFTWARE MANAGER

Darlene Bell

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Robert Williams

INVENTORY CONTROL

James Withers

SHIPPING

Joan Gentry

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Steven Kaplan

David Staub

PRODUCTION

Eileen Berman

Al Pizzo

Ruben B. Remigio

Louis Wetstein

MARKETING MANAGER

Andrew Hofer

PROGRAMMING MANAGERS

Roy Flynt

Nancy Rhodes

INVOICING MANAGER

Adele Damiano

SUBSCRIPTION FULFILLMENT

Janet Dillon

Karen Levine

CONTENTS

11 Program Previews A. A. Wicks Small Business Accounting from Howe Software

FEATURES

IUNE 1983

26	Practical Business Programs S. M. Zimmerman and L. M. Conrac Month #6: Trial Balance Program
27	The Ultimate Green Screen
31	Gordon Speer's Corner
38	Add Your Own Library Commands to LDOS Bob Bowker UNKILL command to restore killed files
45	Hardware Review Bernie Herpir Microfazer from Quadram Corporation
46	Software Review Alan Simpson and Jim Smithheisle DOSPLUS II by Micro Power, Inc.
47	The Home Computer and the Handicapped Mike Shadick or The Technology E-X-P-L-O-S-I-O-N
49	Help! My Program's too Big for my Computer! Mike Barlow Several methods for coping with a common problem
51	COBOL Primer #1 Hubbard C. Goodrich First of a new series on the COBOL programming language
53	Chinese Zodiac
54	Putting the "Pokes" on the Line Printer VII William O'Connel Your line printer output can be identical to your screen display
56	Using NEWDOS/80 Disk Files, Part I John L. Gross First of a series, this article covers the type "FF" file
58	Ask Richard
60	On-Screen Artist
	REGULAR DEPARTMENTS
2	Bits and Pieces Howard Y. Gosman Publisher's Remarks
4	The Crystal Ball News and rumors of interest to TRS-80 owners
5	Letters to the Editor Readers tell us what's on their minds
16	Beginner's Corner Spencer Koenig Compilers, shmilers! What are they, really?
33	Color Computer Corner New products and speculations about the color computer
36	Pocket Computer Corner S. M. Zimmerman and L. M. Conrad A program for keeping a home, credit card, and inventory lists
62	Computronics Classified
68	Advertising Directory

Entire contents copyright [©] 1983 by H & E Computronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America.

All correspondence should be addressed to: The Editor, H & E Computronics, Inc., 50 North Pascack Road, Spring Valley, NY 10977. Unaccepted manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. H & E Computronics will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy diskettes, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of H & E Computronics, Inc.

Material appearing in the H & E COMPUTRONICS MAGAZINE may be reprinted without permission by school and college publications, personal computing club newsletters, and nonprofit publications. original material may be reprinted; that is, you may not reprint a reprint. Each reprint must carry the following notice on the first page in 7-point or larger type:

Copyright 6 1983 by H & E Computronics, Inc., 50 North Pascack Road, Spring Valley, NY 10977.

Please send us two copies of any publication that carries reprinted material.

ADVERTISING RATES

Contact Advertising Director for rate card. Special discounts available for multiple insertions.

> Kevin Rushalko (603) 547-2970

For information about receiving copies of COMPUTRONICS in quantity contact:

U.S. and Canadian Distributor

H & E Computronics, Inc. 50 North Pascack Road Spring Valley, New York 10977 Attention: Steven M. Kahan

Tel.: (914) 425-1535 International Distributor

Worldwide Media Service, Inc. 386 Park Avenue South New York, New York 10016 Attenion: Sandra A. Joseph Cable: WORLDMEDIA Telex: 620430 (WUI) Tel.: (212) 686-1520

BITS AND PIECES

Howard Y. Gosman

BUSINESS COMPUTING IOINS COMPUTRONICS

You'll notice something new in this month's issue: Business Computing, our newsletter for owners of under-\$10,000 small computers used in small businesses, has merged with the Computronics magazine, and we'd like to welcome all of the Business Computing subscribers to Computronics. Business Computing provides coverage of new products and software related to all small business computers, and you'll find news of software, hardware and services of all kinds in its pages. Subscribers to Business Computing will also find a wealth of information applicable to all computers throughout the rest of the Computronics magazine every month.

THE NEW POCKET COMPUTER

Radio Shack is now selling the PC-4, a new Pocket Computer that is the lowest priced yet; only \$69.95! The PC-4 comes with about 1/2K of memory (544 bytes) and

can be expanded with an addition 1K memory module (costing \$19.95). This Pocket Computer, unlike the PC-1 and PC-2, can only be programmed in BASIC, but the PC-4 is still the most sophisticated computer available for the price. The version of BASIC used has some 25 commands (including string handling functions such is MID\$, LEN and VAL) and 15 built-in functions that will be very helpful for engineers and mathemeticians (including trig and inverse trig, radians and gradians, log, exponent, square root, angular conversions and absolute values).

The computer will run for 360 hours on two internal rechargeable lithium batteries. That's a long

Up to ten short programs can be stored in memory and recalled by pressing a single key. Programs and data can also be stored using the PC-4's optional cassette interface. which stores and retrieves data at

continued on page 8

The H & E COMPUTRONICS MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE is published by H & E Computronics, Inc., 50 North Pascack Road, Spring Valley, New York 10977. The H & E COMPUTRONICS MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE is not sponsored, nor in any way officially sanctioned by Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.

The purpose of the H & E COMPUTRONICS MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE is to provide and exchange information related to the care, use, and application of the TRS-80[™] computer systems. H & E COMPUTRONICS, Inc. does not take any financial responsibility for errors in published materials. Users are advised to check and edit vital programs carefully.

The H & E COMPUTRONICS MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE encourages comments, questions, and suggestions. H & E COMPUTRONICS will pay contributors for articles and programs published in the magazine.

The H & E COMPUTRONICS MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE is typeset by Photonics, Ltd., 188 Highwood Ave., Tenafly, NJ 07670, and is printed by Kay Offset Printing Service, Inc., 154 Grand Street, New York, NY 10013.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

\$24 per year SURFACE MAIL U.S. Only

\$36 per year FIRST CLASS MAIL U.S.

\$36 per year AIR MAIL Canada and Mexico

\$48 per year AIR MAIL Outside U.S., Canada and Mexico

\$3 per copy Single Copies \$4 per copy Single Copies Outside U.S., Canada and Mexico

U.S., Canada and Mexico

Foriegn subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

YOUR SUBSCRIPTION HAS EXPIRED IF . . . THE NUMBER ABOVE YOUR NAME AFTER THE DASH ON YOUR MAILING LABEL IS 58 (OR LESS). THE NUMBER FOLLOWING THE DASH TELLS YOU THE LAST ISSUE THAT YOU WILL RECEIVE. For example, if your subscription number is 16429-58, your subscription expires with this issue (issue #58).

MULTIPLEXING, THE MISSING PIECE TO A BUSY OFFICE PUZZLE



A Quadra-MAC (Multiplexor) can expand the capabilities, capacity, and speed of your office services with the minimum expenditure. The Quadra-MAC allows a company to hook up to four TRS-80 Model I and/or III computers to one hard drive. This immediately gives all of those computers the benefits of having their own hard drive but saves the company thousands of dollars because one hard drive can be shared by up to four computers instead of having to buy a hard drive for each unit.

The Quadra-MAC also allows each computer to use as much processor time as needed without affecting the other users because only the hard disk drive is being shared not the microprocessor.

In addition, each computer can run totally independently of the other computers without being affected by either hardware or software failure of another computer.

The Quadra-MAC also offers the following features:

- •Up to 100 foot cables (allows up to 200 foot radius between two terminals)
- •Includes a DOSPLUS Operating System
- Compatible with most hard drive systems
- •Full File Locking with Multiplexing Features (prevents the file from being altered by more than one operator at the same time)
- No connector or buffer box cost

The Quadra-MAC is available for only \$995.00 which includes the complete DOSPLUS Operating Systems. The cable costs only \$2.50 per foot.

If MSS products are not currently carried by your local dealer, call Micro Systems Software for your closest dealer.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Telephone: (305) 983-3390 Toll Free 1-800-327-8724

MAILING LIST SYSTEM

For TRS-80° (°Tandy trademark) Model I & III

\$89.95

- Simply to use...even for the novice.
- Maintain virtually an infinite number of disks all in continuous alph. or zip order...essential for large lists.
- Sort 2260 entries (2 full 40 track double density disks) in only 32K or an incredible 4640 entries (2 full 80 track disks) in only 48K!
- Super fast sort by alph. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries)...both orders can exist simultaneously on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...pulls in over 11 per sec!
- Transfer old files to our system.
- Less than 5 digit zips have leading 0's appended.
- Supports 9 digit zips, Canadian zips.
- Zip order is "sub-alphabetized"
- System adjusts to any DOS.
- Backup data disks are easily updated as entries are created, edited, or sorted...extremely useful!!
- Optional reversal of name about comma.
- Permits telephone numbers, etc.
- Prints on envelopes or on labels, 1, 2, 3 or 4 across.
- Test label/envelope printing lets you make adjustments with ease.
- Master printout of your list in several formats
- Selective printing by specific zips or by zip range.
- Editing is simple and fast...automatic search. Batch transfer of edited entries to backup disks.
- Provides for duplicate labels.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically.
- Automatic "repeat" feature.
- Load and "scroll" through entries.
- Optional "ATTN:" line.
- Plenty of user defined fields with various options for simultaneously purging and selecting the printout.
- All Ø's in address labels are replace by easier to read 0's.
- Continuous display of numbers of labels/envelopes printed.
- Each disk entry automatically "remembers" how many mailings have been made.
- Primarily written in BASIC for easy modification...embedded machine code for those speed sensitive areas.
- Hardware requirements: 32K, printer, and 1 or 2 drives.

Precision Prototypes
410-F East Roca
Refugio, Texas 78377

512-526-4758

THE CRYSTAL BALL

News and Rumors of Interest to TRS-80 Owners

TWO MORE PRODUCTS COMING

Earlier this year, Radio Shack placed an ad that showed six blank boxes, representing six new product releases to be made this year. So far this year they have introduced four: the Model 12, the PC-4 Pocket Computer, ARCNET (a local-area network that links multiple Model 11's and 12's with a shared remote Hard Disk Drive) and the new portable Model 100 (see this month's "Bits and Pieces" for a complete description of the Model 100). At least two more new products are still to be released by Radio Shack, but what are they?

There has been much speculation about what the new machines are. In fact, there's been talk about three new computers yet to be released. Apparently not all speculation is correct.

At the top of the list is the new TRS-80 Model 4, an upgraded and enhanced version of the Model III. This one we're sure of - there will be a Model 4, and it will appear soon (perhaps even by the time you read this column). The Model 4 will undoubtedly have an 80 column by 24 line display (like Models II, 12 and 16), an optional (perhaps builtin) hard disk drive, and more memory than the Model III-at least 64K and perhaps as much as 128K, accessible through bank switching. The Model 4 is also expected to be delivered with CP/M 3.0, which will make it compatible with thousands of already-existing CP/M programs. Other possible features include high-resolution graphics (we hope) and a built-in telephone modem.

There has also been a strong indication that Radio Shack has been working on a portable version of the Model III, about the size and configuration of the OSBORNE or KAYPRO computers. This also seems very likely, since Radio Shack has yet to enter the market for these "sewing machine" size portable computers. Since the market for this type of machine is suddenly very hot, Radio Shack would be foolish not to get into it.

There's been another story circulating recently that Radio Shack has

been working with a company in Korea to produce a new Color Computer. The new Color Computer is supposed to be a 64K machine, and to have significant enhancements over the present Color Computer. Hopefully these enhancements will include a real typist's keyboard, which would make the new computer much more useful as a small business machine (the keyboard is the present Color Computer's only significant flaw).

So that's three computers. Too many, right? If they're only going to release two new products, which two are they?

Here's a possible answer, and our wild prediction for this month: Radio Shack will introduce two new computers, but they'll have all of the attributes described above. Yes, there will be a new Color Computer from Korea. But what about the Model 4 and the Portable Model III? Our best guess is that these are actually one and the same computer. If Radio Shack can put a Model III into a portable case, they can do the same with the new Model 4, so why not kill two birds with one stone and introduce the new Portable Model 4? This way, a single new computer can satisfy everybody; the people who want an 80 column screen, the people who want a hard disk, and the people who want an OSBORNE-type portable computer. As we've seen with some of the new portables on the market (especially the KAYPRO), putting a computer in a portable case does not make the computer more difficult to use as a desktop machine, it just makes it more convenient to carry the computer around. It would make a lot of sense for Radio Shack to combine all of these attributes in one machine, and since Radio Shack has shown a lot of good sense lately (especially regarding the design of the Models 12 and 100), this is probably exactly what they have in mind. (Of course, if the Model 4 comes out before this column appears in print, then we may already be proven right or wrong about this one. In any case, you can expect to see the Model 4 very soon.)

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

An Omission

Thank you for sending a copy of the April 1983 issue in which you published my article "Good Programs Do It on a Disk." After reading through the published version I noticed one omission which may cause a problem for some readers. Near the bottom of the first column on page 53 the following line is shown:

21nnnn11oooo01ssssEDB0C3eeee <ENTER>.

Below this line are explanations for what the uncapitalized letters stand for in this command. The explanation for the series eeee was omitted during editing. It should

The original entry point is eeee.

This is the only problem I found that may need a correction printed. I am looking forward to submitting more articles to you in the future.

Ken Hipple 127 Plum Tree Road Brandon, MS 39042

Problems with Compuserve

About a year ago I purchased a Compuserve Information Service package and a Direct Connect Modem I from Radio Shack, Little did I realize the problems this aguisition would later cause.

The modem worked just fine, which is more than can be said for Compuserve. Compuserve's on-line features work as promised. I have no complaints about this facet of their operation. Compuserve's billing system, however, is a shambles.

My first bill, received in May of 1982, was for \$14.00. This amount was paid within ten days. Compuserve cashed my check but refused to credit my account.

I have made nine phone calls, written seven letters, and mailed five copies of the cancelled check with no results. I have not received a reply of any kind from Compuserve pertaining to this matter. I don't know what more I could have done.

Despite my efforts to correct Compuserve's error, I continue to receive insulting letters and have been terminated from the service.

I would like to warn your other readers about this situation so they can avoid, if possible, the problems I have encountered with Compuserve.

Timothy I. Gosch Route 4. Box 309 Albemarle, NC 28001

Praise for the Abacus

We who are non-Asiatics have been handicapped by being deprived of the knowledge of the use of the Abacus, which is not the child's toy illustrated on your November cover.

Note that the Japanese version is not as clumsy as the Chinese. I stumbled along until about 1955, when I picked up my first one in Chinatown, Cleveland, Ohio, I could not afford the electric desk calculator at that time when I learned that the Abacus in trained hands was at least as fast, if not faster, than the Marchands, Monroes and Friedens.

It was the HP35 calculator which put my Abacus on the shelf.

I would suggest that you get someone better qualified than I to write more about the Abacus, because there is a possibility that an electronic adaptation of the Abacus could result in a better performance than the present use of binary methods.

Homer S. Powley Petra Lane, R.R. 1 Eldridge, IA 52748

Solution for Contact Problem

I was recently introduced to a product that might be of interest to your readers. During a "coffee time" discussion of bus connector contact problems - the standard cure being "take it apart, clean it with an eraser, and put it back together and hope that it doesn't happen again at a critical time" one of the troops, who is a local field representative of a commercial microwave data transmission net, mentioned a product called "Cramolin-Spray R-5" that they use on all their JF plug board contacts to help alleviate just this problem. He showed us how it worked on an old, dirty board, brightening and cleaning the edge connectors with

no abrasion.

I have tried it on both my TRS-80 Model I and a little ZX-81 with a 16K memory addition (the connector being very critical, any vibration/movement resulting in hangups before). It works great. Since starting to use the stuff. I have had no more contact problems on either

L. A. Linde Box 1072 Alpine, TX 79831

Criticism of "Pirate Software"

I recently read an article in your April, 1983 issue and was more than a little disturbed by parts of it. Mike Shadick's "Pirate Software, HBO Dishes, Off-the-Air VTR, and Other Alleged 'Crimes' of the Computer Age" had, in my opinion, some rather twisted thinking involved in its presentation. The following represents my personal opinion, and fairly well represents that of our company:

WHEN I WAS YOUNG

Is this familiar?

You're six or seven years old. You're in K-Mart, or some drugstore. You're single urge is that candy bar, or bubble gum. You know your mom will say no, and you don't have any money. You make a decision, and in your pocket it goes. Then, in the store, or perhaps when you get home, you feel your mother's hand on your shoulder. Your face tells it all. Hopefully, you learn a lesson that will stay with you the rest of your life; that stealing is wrong, even at the level of a single piece of bubble gum.

You're older now, and you own a computer. Is software any different from bubble gum? Everyone realizes that the microcomputer industry is young and mistakes will be made. That's natural for any industry. However, let the facts be known, and let's define our terms.

It certainly takes little mental gymnastics to understand that illicit software duplication or pirating is stealing. There is no way around it. A person who accepts or gives a copy of a program without paying for it is a thief. Now, I'm not talking about a backup for a legitimate purchaser. This individual has cer-



JOY STICK KIT*

Without Joy Stick Model I/III \$15.95 With Joy Stick Model I/III \$26.95

— Be Your Own SYSOP!!!! -

Bullet-80 Bulletin Board Model I/III
Version 8.0 \$150.00

SPRING SPECIALS -

Full line of H&E Computronics Software. Versa Business Series (all 5 packages) Reg. \$549.75 SPECIAL LOW PRICE \$499

10% off All game software if you mention this ad!

AD EXPIRES JUNE 30th

Please call for information about ANY products. We have in stock a FULL LINE of Software from ALL Major Houses.

After-Market Computer Gallery**
P.O. Box 993 (Mail Order)
1 Franklin St. (Retail Outlet)
Danbury, CT 06810



PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING & HANDLING.

*Internal Installation Required. No trace cutting or electronics involved.

**A Division of Computer Services of Danbury

ARRANGER

100% Machine Language Disk Index Program for the TRS-80 Model I & III. Automatically recognizes ALL major DOS's!

The Arranger is a master index system that automatically records the names of your programs, what disks those programs are on and type of DOS. Features include —

 Automatic single and double density recognition.

 Accepts LDOS, DOS+, TRSDOS, DBLDOS, NEWDOS/80, MULTIDOS...

Works interchangeably with Model III, I double density.
 Capacity of 250 disks, 44 filenames/disk

- Quickly locates any amount of free granules
- Finds a program in less than 30 seconds!
 Alphabetizes 1500 filenames in 40 secs.!
- Option to sort by any extension (/BAS, /CMD, /???)
- Easily updates diskettes previously added with only 2 keystrokes.
- Backup function built in.
- Uses 1 to 4 drives, 35, 40 or 80 tracks.

 Radio Shack doubler compatible Requires 32k / 1 disk minimum

JUST \$29.95

FREE SHIPPING SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Specify: TRS-80 Model number (If you've added double density to your Model I, please indicate)

TRIPLE-D SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 642C Layton, Utah 84041 (801) 546-2833 PERSONAL CHECK VISA OR MASTERCARD tain rights, and a backup should be available to that individual.

Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. has been in the software business since 1980. We know how much we spend for advertising, rent, overhead and the like. We also know how much we invest in research and development, in reviewing and debugging software, and in general quality control. Like most American companies, our motive, of course, is profit. But our commitment is to service and quality, and both of these cost. Further, without some profits, entertainment, educational or business software would not and could not be brought to the masses at even the prices that are now being charged.

And who really cares if software is "protected?" Usually, only Bluebeard, the Pirate; that individual who wants an illegal copy. It is very rare that we hear any complaints of this type from a legitimate purchaser. The police tell us to lock our car doors, and the insurance companies inform us that our homes should be locked. If everyone were totally honest we wouldn't need locks. But who is it that can get in the locked car the easiest? Who is it that can walk into the home the easiest? The person who has the right to be there. He has paid for the house or car and has its use and pleasure. Does this apply? I think

There exist in this world naive people, who think that all corporations reap huge profits and give nothing in return. I would like simply to point out for these people some readily available statistics, the most important of which is that, of all the companies that form in any given year, only 10 to 15 percent will be in existence the following year. Also, Dun and Bradstreet publishes percentage returns on various business, not the least of which concerns the microcomputer hardware/software industry. In one recent report they indicated that there were average net profits of 5-6 percent for companies that were large enough to be reporting and were in business for more than one year.

Like most things, solutions will come in time. It may mean going to ROM cartridges, or it may mean going to some as-of-yet unknown process. It will mean that the industry, purchasers and sellers, will

have to come into adulthood and face the situation.

I would have no objection to any reply being sent to me at Box 368, Bloomfield Hills. MI 48013.

Edward Hru Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. 6250 Middlebelt Road Garden City, Michigan 48135

Comments about Products Reviewed

It is difficult for me to believe that your contributing editors, Richard Kaplan and A. A. Wicks, thoroughly try out the products covered in your product and program reviews.

The following instances are at

1. TAXSAVER by Micromatic Programming Company: I purchased the TAXSAVER I program, which is identical with TAXSAVER II, in the preliminary programs. The program would not correctly designate the disk drive to use for data storage. A telephone call (at my expense) cleared the problem and let me proceed to the next difficulty. Telephone calls cleared this problem, which was caused by not correctly interpreting screen instructions which were not described in the instruction book. While this was taking place, two pages of program changes were received, some of them mandatory. When applied to the program, it worked as advertised. Because of the delay in getting the program corrected, I purchased a tax preparation program from another company, at a price of \$15.00, which worked perfectly the first time run. Both programs agreed on the computations.

2. LemonAid and KWIK Software: I purchased both items and found LemonAid quite satisfactory until I tried to load the Computronics cassette given to renewal subscribers. It would not stop loading at the end of a program, although it would load properly without it. The unit and cassette have been returned for servicing. KWIK software does not state specifically in their advertising that the program will not work with Disk BASIC, only Level II BASIC. The review article alluded to this fact, but not

continued on page 8



STILL ONLY

IF YOU STILL THINK YOU HAVE TO SPEND \$200 FOR A **GREAT WORD PROCESSING** SYSTEM, THEN YOU NEED TO **READ THIS AD!!**

PROCESSING SYSTEM

For the TRS-80 Model I and III

- Supports over 50 different popular printers including OKIDATA Microline 80, 82A, 83A, 84A, Qume, Centronics 737, 739, Radio Shack Line Printer IV, VI, Daisy Wheel II, EPSON MX-80, MX-100, Graftrax, Graftrax Plus, Gemini-10, Gemini-15, NEC PC-8023A-C, Spinwriter 5510, 5515, 5520, 5525, C. Itoh Prowriter 8510, Starwriter FP-1500, F-10, Tec 8500R, Smith-Corona TP-1, Brother HR-1, COMREX Com-Riter CR-1, IDS Microprism 480, and Diablo 630.
- Supports proportional space right-margin justifying on Centronics 737, 739, Radio Shack Line Printer IV, Daisy Wheel II, Graftrax Plus, NEC PC-8023A-C, Spinwriter 5510, 5515, 5520, 5525, C. Itoh Prowriter 8510, Starwriter FP-1500, F-10, and Diablo 630.
- Powerful Mailing List and Mail-Merge capabilities for personalizing standard legal documents and Form Letters, handling infinite number of data records per run, infinite number of data fields per data record, and data fields as large as up to 1000 characters each.
- Brand new feature called "ZAP-PROCESSING". allows you to display and edit any type of data or program file in "ZAP" (byte-hexidecimal) format.
- Any character or symbol your printer can print, even dot graphics, can be used in mid-line printing with the Special Character feature.
- Written in fast Z80 machine language with typeahead key-stroke buffering for speed typing.
- Single key-stroke control of all editing functions for ease of use.
- Continuous on-screen display of word count, line count, and free memory count.

- · Superscripts, subscripts, underlined, bolded, expanded and condensed type styles - combine and intermix within a line.
- Automatically justifies and word-wraps on the screen as you type.
- Search, Replace, and Global Search and Replace.
- Odd and even page user-definable headers, footers. and page number lines, with automatic page numbering.
- User-definable linespacing, sheet size, top, bottom, left, and right margins.
- Move blocks of text and copy blocks of text from disk, to disk, and within the text.
- Examine disk directory on any disk and kill files while editing.
- Powerful full-screen editing features for EDTASM and BASIC files, including automatic renumbering of lines
- Built in function to dump contents of screen to printer.
- Print-previewing formats text, inserts headers. automatically numbers pages, etc. on the screen without printing it on paper.
- Page by page pausing capability for sheet fed printers.
- Supports both parallel and serial printers.
- Printer control code access.
- Works with NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, TRSDOS, MULTIDOS, LDOS, and DOSPLUS - Single or Double Density.
- Compatible with most all available spelling checker

GUARANTEE

Many word processing systems claim theirs are the best, but few would dare guarantee them. Not us! We are confident that ZORLOF is the most useful word processing system on the market for under \$200. If you don't agree, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

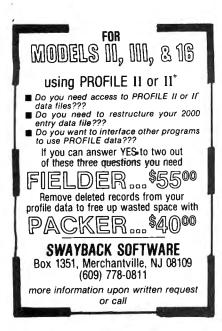
Add \$2.00 shipping & handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Checks require 3 weeks to clear banks.



SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL (305) 259-9397



VISA





TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.* GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface \$18.95 Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) \$9.95 ea

Full set, six connectors. . . \$54.95





EAP COMPANY
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248
(817) 498-4242
*TRS-80 is a trademark of
Tandy Corp.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR continued from page 6

specifically. The software was returned and credit received without question.

3. ARRANGER by Triple-D Software: I am in agreement with most of the review. However, I found the accompanying instructions fairly complete and easy to follow. The major fault, at least to me, is that it does not provide for deletion of files, as does Super-Directory. Deletions may be made, but by an involved procedure which I found difficult to follow. Clarification has been requested.

My purpose in writing you is to emphasize the need for a product and program review that will examine all facets of the item, to insure that you readers will not be led astray by the sometimes promotional aspect of the review. I might suggest that one of your neophyte readers be given the opportunity to evaluate new products and programs from the viewpoint of the non-technical user. Your staff reviewers would appear to be too experienced and knowledgeable to provide the kind of product and program evaluation that could be of value to a less experienced user.

Thank you for listening.

Verne B. Morrison 9642 Roe Avenue Overland Park, KS 66207 ■

BITS AND PIECES continued from page 2

300 baud. The cassette interface costs \$39.95.

The PC-4 also has an optional printer which prints 20 characters per line at 60 lines per minute with an electrothermal dot-matrix print head. The printer runs either on AC power or rechargeable Nickel-Cadmium batteries and costs \$79.95. (Hmm . . . that's 10 bucks more than the computer itself!)

THE TRS-80 MODEL 100

The big news this month: Radio Shack has released the new TRS-80 Model 100 portable computer (also known as the Micro Executive Work Station), and we were so impressed that we bought the first one available at our local Radio Shack

Computer Center. The Model 100 is a truly portable, battery-powered "notebook" computer—this means that it's about the size of a standard three-ring notebook binder, and very lightweight (about 4 pounds).

The basic Model 100, with 8K of RAM (and 32K of programs in ROM) costs \$799, and a 24K version is expected to sell for \$999. Add-on 8K memory chips can raise memory to 32K, and there's room for an additional 32K of programs in ROM.

The Model 100 features the largest liquid crystal display (LCD) we've seen yet. It displays 8 lines of text with 40 characters on each line, and is very clear and legible. The size and clarity of the screen and the full size typewriter keyboard make this a very good little computer for word processing. The screen provides a good-sized window on your text file and the keyboard is a real typewriter keyboard, with the solid, responsive feel of a very high quality machine. Many computers out there have poor keyboards for reasons ranging from calculatorstyle pushbutton keys to rearrangement of standard keyboard layout, which can result in a computer keyboard with a very good feel, but a layout that is unfamiliar and very difficult to use. IBM made this mistake with their Personal Computer, and created a computer with several serious flaws in the keyboard layout, the worst of which are misplaced left shift and return keys-they should have stuck with the basic design of their Selectric keyboard. Radio Shack has created poor keyboards too - just think of how popular the Color Computer might be now if only they had used a real typist's keyboard instead of pushbutton keys. You might expect that a computer that weighs only four pounds would be an unstable surface for typing, but this keyboard is so good that you really can touchtype at high speeds, even with the computer on your lap. A writer for the Wall Street Journal wrote a column about the Model 100 while flying between Atlanta and New York, with the Model 100 keyboard in his lap, and he praised the machine as a very useful tool for people who travel a lot on business. He was able to store his whole column plus notes and the text of a short speech that he gave (using

the LCD screen for prompting during the speech).

This keyboard also has eight programmable function keys (F1-F8), and they can be used to issue single-keystroke commands to the computer-to save and load files. return to the program menu, etc. Titles for the functions appear on the last line of the LCD display. The keyboard also includes cursor movement keys and more standard function keys than some desktop personal computers, including Escape, Tab, Control, Caps Lock, Break/Pause, Num (which activates a special numeric keypad laid out on three rows of keys) and Paste. Label, Grph, and Code keys.

Another extremely important feature is a keyboard "type-ahead" buffer. This means that, no matter how fast you may type, the computer will never drop characters due to too-rapid input. If you use the Model I or III for word processing and you are a touch typist, you will find that while the computer is doing its screen "wraparound" (moving the last word on the end of the line to the beginning of the next line) it misses a character or two. Even with the Electric Pencil 2.0, there is a problem if you type too fast - a missing letter or two in the first word on every line! It's not the program's fault, but the computer's. But the Model 100's keyboard buffer is very good—in fact, its is even better than the Model II/12's keyboard buffer. On the Model II, if you do an operation such as saving a program under BASIC, and then quickly type "LIST" while the disk is still running, the keyboard buffer usually drops the first character typed, so that when the computer finishes saving the file and returns to the READY state, the command "IST" suddenly appears, causing a syntax error. The Model 100 has no such problem, so that, in this example, the command "LIST" would appear onscreen as soon as the computer is READY, and your listing would then be displayed.

The Model 100 is built by the same company that is now manufacturing the NEC portable computer, which has many of the same features as the TRS-80 version. But only the TRS-80 will be available in the United States - NEC has no plans to market their notebook computer in the U.S. Thus, the

Model 100 is the first (and so far the only) computer to bring these new features to the American market.

Unlike previous lap-sized portable computers, this new portable has full desktop-computer power. The Model 100 comes with several software packages built in, including BASIC, a word processing program, a telecommunications program, an address file program and an appointment-scheduling program (all stored in ROM). The Model 100's BASIC seems to be quite standard, so it will run many BASIC programs written for other Radio Shack computers. When you turn the computer on, a menu of your files appears, with the first file (BASIC) highlighted in "reverse video." When you press the space bar, the reverse block moves to highlight the next file. You just press the space bar until the program file you want is highlighted, then press ENTER to run that program.

The Model 100 has been designed for easy expansion and attachment to peripherals and communication lines. It has a parallel printer port, an RS-232 serial port, a cassette port, a built in direct-connect telephone modem, a 40-pin expansion bus, a bar-code reader port, and a socket for an additional 32K of ROM. The cassette port will allow storage of programs and data, but there are no confirmed plans to add a disk drive or operating system. This could be a shortcoming, but it should be easily possible to have a "base station" expansion interface with disk drives, monitor, printer and more memory.

Radio Shack does have a good strategy for the application of the present Model 100, without disk drives. They want you to connect your Model 100 to a desktop TRS-80, using the serial port. One of the most heavily stressed points made in the manual is how easy it is to transfer data between the portable unit and other TRS-80's, and they give step-by-step instructions on how to do it with each model. It should be a simple matter to, for instance, use the Model 100's word processing program to enter and edit text files, then use the TELCOM program to transfer the files through the serial port and into a desktop TRS-80 for further editing and final

continued on page 10



MORE MAXI'S

MANAGER W/Utility (B.0)\$	119.95
MAXI UTILITY	\$44.95
MAXI CRAS Mod I/III	\$84.95
MAXI MAIL Mod III	\$84.95
MAXI STAT Mod I/III\$	164.95
LAZYWRITER Mdl I/III\$	149.95
NEWSCRIPT 7.0 w/labels \$	119.95
LDOS Ver. 5.1 Mod I or III \$	114.95
DOSPLUS 3.5S/3.5D/3.5III \$	119.95
MULTIDOS 1.6 SD/DD/III	\$89.95
GEAP w/DotWriter 1.5	\$84.95
SUPERUTILITY + Ver. 3.0	\$64.95
DATA-WRITER 2.0 Mdi I/III.\$	129.95

Auto dial/Ans. Mod I/III

\$239.95

LNW-Doubler 5/8

Includes Dosplus 3.4D \$199.95

RIBBONS

ZIP BOX RELOADS 1/2 Dz. Dz.	
	7
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds 24.00 42.00	.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds 30.00 52.00	.00
NEC/Prowriter	00
	.vv
Centronics 730/737/739/779 or	
Certifornics /30//3///39///9 Of	

CARTRIDGES	Each	Dozen
Epson MX70/80	. 7.50	80.00
Epson MX100		134.00
Prowriter 8510 & NEC 8023A		80.00
RS LP III/V	. 6.50	70.00
RS LP VI/VIII	. 6.50	65.00
RS DSY WHII or DWP 410	. 6.50	70.00
RS DSY WHII - Nylon	. 6.50	70.00
MICRLNE 80/82A/83A/92		24.00
MICRLNE 84 1/2 × 40 yds	. 5.50	60.00
Diablo Hytype II - Multi Strike		70.00
Qume · Multi Strike		70.00
NEC Spin - Hi Yld - Multi Strike.	. 7.00	75.00
Centronic 703/04/53		120.00
Minimum order 3 cartridges - any		For smaller

quantities add \$1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon Mfg's, in the country, * * * * * * QUALITY GUARANTEED * *

SEE OUR EXPANDED ADS IN **80 MICROCOMPUTING** SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

ORDERING INFORMATION

ORDERING INFORMATION

No credit cards at these low prices. Add \$2.00 on all COD orders. Certified Ck/MO/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service phone in your COD order. Free shipping within Continental 48 states via UPS ground. For Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, applicable shipping and insurance charges apply. Prices subject to change without potice. New York State residents please add out notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

The items listed above are a cross-section of our product line. We carry the full line of most companies listed in the ad, plus much more. SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

146-03 25th Road, Dept. C Flushing, New York 11354 Mon-Fri 10 A.M.-9 P.M. (212) 445-7124 Sat. 10 A.M.-5 P.M.



THE ULTIMATE IN SOFTWARE UNPROTECTION FPS-3 IS A FRONT PANEL SIMULATOR FOR THE TANDY CORP. TRS80 MODEL III JUST FLIP A SWITCH AND!!! THE PROGRAM IN MEMORY IS COPIED TO YOUR CHOICE OF DISK OR TAPE. TO RUN THE COPY SIMPLY BOOT THE DISK FROM RESET OR LOAD THE TAPE WITH THE SYSTEM COMMAND. YOU DO NOT NEED ANY TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE TO USE THE FPS-3. ALL YOU NEED TO INSTALL THE FPS-3 ARE A HALF HOUR OF YOUR TIME AND A SCREWDRIVER. THE COST FOR A COMPLETE FPS-3 IS ONLY \$50.

WHAT THE SOFTWARE GODS HAVE HIDDEN

THIS LITTLE
SHALL REVEAL
J.E.S. GRAPHICS, P.O. BOX 2752,
TULSA, OK. 74101 CALL 918 742 7104.



BITS AND PIECES continued from page 9

printout. Since this column is already composed on a TRS-80 (Model 12 now), perhaps in the near future we'll be using the Model 100 as well.

The Model 100's built in direct connect telephone modem (something which should be a standard built in feature of all computers by now) works with the built-in software, allowing the Model 100 to serve as an automatic telephone dialer as well as an address file/phone directory and appointments calendar. It is able to place calls to electronic information services (such as The Source) and fetch and store data such as the latest prices of stocks, electronic mail, etc.

The bar code reader port may become very useful, especially if Radio Shack starts to publish software in bar code form. This port can be used with several available bar code wands, including the Hewlett-Packard HEDS-3000.

The Model 100 runs on 4 AA batteries when on the road, and uses an adaptor for AC power where available. Even when the unit is shut off, the programs and data in RAM are saved by a very small amount of power from internal Nickel-Cadmium batteries. If you shut off the computer, even in the middle of, for example, editing a text file, it returns directly to the same operation when turned back on—right to the middle of your text file. Also, if the unit is unused for 10 minutes, it shuts itself off.

This type of computer is going to become very popular soon, and although Radio Shack has gotten a head start on other U.S. manufacturers, they can expect stiff competition very soon—we'll probably see quite a few introductions of this new breed of portable computer in the next year. The word is out that Apple is working on a notebooksize computer called the "Elf" which is a \$500 portable version of the Apple IIe.

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS

The Catalog Group of Moore Business Center has announced the addition of CLEAN PRINT carbonless computer business forms to its line of computer forms and supplies. This offering, made through their new Spring computer forms and supplies catalog, marks the first time that Moore business forms are available on a direct basis to small businesses using desktop or personal computers.

CLEAN PRINT forms provide ease of storage and convenience of handling because there is no carbon to smudge on files or hands. They are designed to complement a variety of software, including Radio Shack, BPI Systems, Peachtree and TCS.

Many carbonless forms are available, including invoices, statements, multi-purpose forms, picking slips, sales orders, purchase orders, accounts payable checks, payroll checks and multi-purpose checking. A programming grid is provided with every purchase of continuous forms

A new flexible format allows for ease of writing individual programs to include important messages to customers or other confidential communication. Open forms are available for invoices, statements, multi-purpose forms and picking slips. "Many customers prefer to write their own programs because of individual specific applications. Our CLEAN PRINT open forms allow them to do that. Customers also can choose typestyle and optional stock logo at no extra charge," says Jack Scanlan, general manager.

Storage caddies, binders and racks for storing the carbonless forms are also available from Moore Business Center or through the catalog. For a free catalog, contact the Catalog Group, Moore Business Center, Dept. 303311, 1400 South Wolf Road, Suite 300, Wheeling, IL 60090, or telephone 800-323-6230 (in Illinois, call 312-459-0210).

LINK TRS-80'S WITH IBM PC'S

A new product has been released that will link any Model I or III with an IBM PC for transfer of programs and data. The package includes communications software for both computers, a connecting adapter, and a test communication file. The surprising thing about this package is the price: just \$39.95. Baud rates from 110 to 9600 are supported. For more information, contact Personal Computer Products, 1400

continued on page 14

PROGRAM PREVIEWS

A. A. Wicks

This Month: Small Business Accounting

Several years ago, I owned and operated an electro-mechanical repair business, in addition to my full-time employment. This was a small business, and at peak periods the maximum number of persons employed was only two, in addition to myself. With a business this size, the amount of paperwork was minimal, and the greatest problem was in processing business license matters, State Sales Tax records and the annual reports for these, and—income tax.

For the latter, I had an "income tax man," and the fact that I kept a record of all of my financial transactions using the Dome Simplified Monthly Bookkeeping Record, made his job at tax time an easy one, at the same time saving me money for his services because of the small amount of time he needed to spend on my records. The Dome System not only allowed me to keep good records; it also gave me an instant appraisal of my business posture at all times.

The Dome System is probably the easiest system to learn and use for the "non-accountant" type of business person. How much easier it would have been if I could have maintained my records using a computer, but that was a couple of years before "TRS-80 time."

It was, then, with considerable interest that I noticed that Howe Software was offering a program, SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING, which is based on the Dome Bookkeeping Record No. 612-the very one that I had used and actually enjoyed working with, even though I dislike keeping financial records. A program for small businesses, working within the scope of the Dome, should meet the needs of any business entity having a limited number of employees (or one self-employed person), which does not have large production and operating costs and similar complexities. (Look to VERSALEDGER or MAXI C.R.A.S., reviewed in this column in the November 1982, and January 1983 issues respectively, as programs for large corporation accounting operations.)

OVERVIEW

Actually, SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING is a group of BASIC programs prepared in a way that permits the small business operator to insert the day's income-expenditure records in a few minutes at the end of a business day—or even less frequently, as long as the information is recorded as being daily. Then, totals may be computed on a daily, monthly or year-to-date basis, at the user's convenience.

The expenditure categories and code numbers used in the program are the same as those used in the Dome Journal. For those who are familiar with the Journal, the association will be quite natural; for those who are not, it is not a prerequisite to the use of the program. The Journals are available in most large stationery stores at a very modest cost, if you would like to familiarize yourself beforehand.

The SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNT-ING programs are supplied on one non-system disk, and can be used on either the Model I, II, or III. It will operate using a one-disk system; however, in this case the program set must be placed on a system disk (TRSDOS recommended), which means finding someone who has two drives to do it for you. (Note: The program is advertised as also being available on cassette. A comment regarding this appears below.) Howe Software will also place the program on a system disk for you at no charge, if you send in a system disk together with your original disk. The preceding applies equally to Model I and Model III owners who have only one drive in their system. Two-drive owners have no problem - they may either install the program on a system disk, or run it in Drive 1 with a system disk in Drive 0.

As noted briefly above, cassette also may be used, but it must be recognized that this is going to be a very slow method of filing and accessing data. No information for cassette users was contained in the manual that I received with the program. The cassette version is a completely different program from the

disk version. It does not contain the payroll section, and comes with a different manual.

No restrictions exist to the making of a backup disk of this program for your own use. This is encouraging to a program owner, and I sincerely hope that someday abuses of this capability will cease.

There are a number of considerations to note in assembling disks for data using SMALL BUSINESS AC-COUNTING. As these are fully explained in the manual, and are based upon whether or not you are using one, or more than one drive, they need not be detailed in a review. The files that are set up require significant amounts of data storage. Nevertheless, the one drive user can operate the program just as efficiently (if not as quickly), as the multidrive user, as the former will be instructed at all times as to when to insert or remove the various disks in use.

RECORDS

Three data records are maintained by SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNT-ING. These are: Record of Receipts. Expenditure Codes and Payroll Record. With the first subject, you may display (or print), at any time, the totals day-by-day, or month, or year-to-date. The Expenditure Codes follow the Dome System, providing 32 Code Numbers for Deductible Expenditure categories, and six non-Deductible Expenditure categories. Large organizations could well have many more categories, but this quantity is quite sufficient for any small business.

The Payroll Record file has room for 99 employees. (Dome allows for a maximum of only 15.) The record file provides for records of each paycheck issued and personal information on each employee—their name, address, record number, employee number, marital status, and exemptions. Also, check number, date of check, and total wages. There is also room for FICA (Social Security) deduction, Federal and State Income Tax, and up to three other deductions that may be specified.

Part of the foregoing Payroll/Personnel information is inserted during the initialization of the file, which will be described in a moment. The other part develops as the Payroll records are issued for payment, and, of course not all of the data shown above will appear on the payroll check.

OPERATION — Initialization

A single command for the Model I with TRSDOS, or an Auto command with the Model III, will take you to the Main Menu. You then select from a choice of Initializing files for a new year, either Entering or Displaying Receipts or Expenses, Entering or Displaying Payroll, and last. Exiting the program (which insures that all files are closed). From the above it will be seen that you can go directly to the operation that you need, and, as you do so, sub-menus will appear. Because the installation of files for a new year must occur before anything else, this will be mentioned here first.

In addition to offering the "new file" option, the sub-menu allows you to display or modify expense categories and payroll deductions, and add to the employee payroll file. Answering a series of questions upon selecting the first choice permits quickly building a file under any name chosen—the default name is BOOKS.

The additional menu options need not be used (except Add to Payroll), if the defaults are adequate for your business. As stated previously the Dome system comprises the defaults, and for most businesses these are going to be adequate for normal use. No need to keep referring to the manual for these categories when using the program, either; a printout of these can be made from the program. In addition to changing any of the categories, if this is necessary, you may also expand the number up to 64, with subtotals computed on the summaries after one selected code number. While making any changes or additions to the codes, an interactive screen dialog allows you to correct any input errors you may make, and you can view or print the new or changed categories on request.

Displaying or Modifying Payroll Deductions operates similarly to the option just described, but there are only six payroll deduction descriptions, which were listed above, and these may not be changed. Therefore, this could be a minor inconvenience to some companies. All deduction descriptions apply to all employees; for instance, you cannot separate Exempt employees from non-Exempt, at least as far as deductions are concerned. I cannot think of any reason that this would be a problem in this area, except that there is a remote possibility that there could be some difference that could occur between Exempts and non-Exempts in the three "optional" deduction categories. With this exception, the Payroll Deduction categories are changed just as the Expense categories were, using a screen dialog.

The Add Employee Payroll option should only be necessary when a new employee is added to the payroll after the files for a new year have been established. Because payroll records are in a separate file, they are created separately as we shall see, so the Add function is different from the procedure that initially builds the file, even though it appears here in the review with the Installation procedures.

OPERATION — Data Entry

The second option on the Main Menu places you in a position to Enter and Display Receipts or Expenses. This category as headed in the manual is called "Computing Receipts and Expenses," which is functionally correct, but could lead to confusion on the part of a novice user. The manual states that this option (quoted above), should be selected from the Main Menu, but, as you will note, that's not what the Main Menu says.

In any event, selecting this provides another menu—the Book-keeping Menu. In this area you may: Enter and Display Receipts, Enter Expenditures, Display and Correct Expense Items, and Compute Monthly Totals.

The first choice allows you to enter the total receipts for one or more days. If you have already entered receipts (you are requested to identify the month), these previous totals are displayed on a day-to-day basis, together with Total Receipts This Month, Thru Last Month, and Year to Date. You now have an opportunity to enter receipts for any day—this would permit you to effectively change a

previous entry, inasmuch as any new entry will replace the one currently on the disk file. It also allows you to actually add receipts found later or previously omitted in

Entering Expenditure data is as easy to do as the previous functions, and expenses may be inserted at any time - when paid, or at month end, as convenient, SMALL BUSI-NES\$ ACCOUNTING has a limitation of 256 items for any month. The Dome System has room for 320 items; but Howe Software made the limitation of 256 to accommodate Model I users. Data are input by providing the Expense Code Number. This displays the description, at which time the amount may be entered. Entries are re-displayed and queried for accuracy. If a change is necessary the entire item must be respecified. However, you can avoid retyping anything except the values if Enter only is pressed. Requesting the next menu item permits displaying or printing all expenditures by month, item number, code and description, together with the total. The final menu item provides a complete record of the expenditures in each category, taxdeductible and non-deductible, with totals

This display (or printout) is an impressive one, showing as it does the Code, item Description, (amount) This Month, Thru Last Month, and Year to Date, across five columns. At the bottom of the display, the Total Income, and (total income) Less Expenses are shown, together with the result, Net Profit. The length of this material precludes showing it on one screen; however, it will stop at the end of each screen, and pressing Enter will continue the display.

This major record is, as mentioned, informative and complete. Nevertheless, both on the screen and when printed, it would be easier to identify isolated amounts if they were not surrounded by zero amounts, when this occurs. That is, if there are no data for an item, it will be displayed and printed as: \$0.00 — making it easy to overlook for instance, an entry such as \$1.00. It would be far better, in my opinion, for zero amounts to be blank on this display or printout.

The Main Menu item "Enter or Display Payroll" provides the sub-

BeaLin Corporation OFFERS YOU...

TRAX-SW

80/100 (Revised Version)

Now you can retain your *TRS-80 Block graphics capability while adding all of the features of **Graftrax-plus. Such as...

- Underline Mode
- Subject/Superscript
- Line Drawing Graphics

TRAX-SW	.\$99.95
GRAFTRAX-PLUS (MX 80/100 Specify)	. \$69.95
GRAFTRAX 80	
GRAFTRAX 80 (Modified for MX 100)	. \$89.95

(Not available for serial MX-80 Printers.)

Plug in board supplied with or without **Graftrax-Plus.

TRS-80 Model I compatible; supplied with a NEC JB 1201 Hi-Res green phosphor monitor,

DOSPLUS 3.4 and LNW Basic (Special prices for package purchases - call for quotation)

TEAC THIN LINE DISK DRIVES 40TK/SS/DD.....\$260.00 (one year warranty/price includes case and power supply)

PRINTER SWITCHES.....\$129.95

Manual/Software Selectable-Mod I. III...\$119.95 Mod II. XII. & XVI..

Switch between two printers, use your computer to produce draft copies on one printer. Then make final copies on letter quality printer without switching cables.

(MODEL II, XII, & XVI requires NO cable modification.)

A disk utility that prints basic programs in easily readable format.

- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS
- HIGHLIGHTS REM STATEMENTS
- INDENTS CODE LINE NUMBERS STAND OUT
- UNPACKS BASIC CODE
- DOUBLE SPACE OPTION
- SUPPORTS SPECIAL OPTIONS OF 15 PRINTERS

HAYES SMARTMODEM \$229.00 1200 BAUD VERSION \$599.00

USE OUR DATA LINE TO BROWSE THROUGH THE MANY ITEMS WE HAVE AVAILABLE. YOU MAY PLACE ORDERS OR HAVE SPECIFIC QUESTIONS ANSWERED. DATA LINE FORMAT IS 300 BAUD, 7 BIT, NO PARITY. SATISFY ALL OF YOUR COMPUTING NEEDS, COMPLETE SYSTEMS, DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, EPSON RIBBONS & REPACKS, PAPER PRODUCTS, PLUS MUCH MORE. CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

Software shipping and handling - \$3.50

PHONE VOICE (301) 490-2744 MODEM (301) 730-2229

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.
**Trademark of Epson

BeaLin Corp. 9335 Old Scaggsville Rd. Laurel, Md. 20707

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED — DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

and the latest and th

menu of Enter Employee Data, Enter Payroll Data, and Display or Modify Payroll Data, as well as Return to Main Menu.

As referenced earlier, the payroll data comprise two groups of information - personnel information and financial information. When the files are initialized for a new year, blank files are created for each employee. The personnel information, which was described earlier, merely provides identification of the employee and his/her status for tax purposes. Actually, when the file is initially created, the information area is reserved with blank spaces. This means that the first time data are entered, the information is "changed." Therefore, it is easy to make later changes in the same way.

The Payroll data may be entered by replying to the "Employee Number?" query. This results in the employee data being retrieved from the file and displayed as you type in the check information. Any quantity of checks may be issued to an employee, once again though, within the limits of your disk storage.

Total wages and deductions must be specified for each employee. Note that one of these entries was given previously as FICA, and two others were Federal Income Tax and State Tax, respectively. This means then, that before entering these items, you have been off somewhere computing these deductions. The program is just not that sophisticated to do this, but I feel this is reflected in its low cost, as a program capable of doing this would be an expensive one.

The display/modify function results in still another sub-menu. This allows you to display or modify a single employee check. The same speedy dialog occurs here as for the many other change functions. You may also display or print the entire list of employee checks, or the totals only for paychecks issued to one employee. You may do this for any number of employees as you will be given the option of looking for another employee after each completion of this action.

The Year-to-Date option provides a wealth of information—the total amounts paid to each employee, and all deductions. You may display all individual checks, or only the totals for each employee. The total for all employees is also provided.

This too, may be printed, if desired.

It is hardly necessary to mention that the program operates with lower case; this is the rule with most programs nowadays rather than the exception, as in the past.

ERROR TRAPPING

Error trapping could be improved in this program. Not that errors are not detected, but rather in the way that the result of an error is handled. For example, if a file has not previously been configured and you enter a (non-existent) choice from the menu, you are returned to "Ready." Which means you start over again. When you are into a sub-menu this can be annoying. A message telling what was incorrectly requested and a chance to try over again would be more appreciated. This type of response is effected satisfactorily in other places in the program, such as when the message, "Incorrect Expense Code Number" is presented - much better! Another standard error trap is used if commas are erroneously entered in dollar amounts. The report "Extra ignored" is presented, and all following the comma is lost, of course. Also, if a dollar symbol is typed at any time, you will receive "Re-do?." These last two error reports are the standard system error reports. Better trap-paths and better reports of errors would be beneficial to the program.

DOCUMENTATION

The "manual" that comes with SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING is twenty-three 8 1/2 by 11 inch single-sided sheets, including the cover sheet. Printing appears to be by offset press from typed copy, and in places there were some minor "dropouts" caused by poor original reproduction copy, but not severe enough to make the information illegible.

The writing and spelling in the manual cannot be faulted—it is clear and simply written. No one who has even a very minor knowledge of bookkeeping or keeping financial records should have any problem understanding the program procedures or operating functions. The author has addressed the least knowledgeable user adequately without boring the well-informed. The only suggestion for improvement would be to have a "tree" of the various menus, sub-menus, and

sub-sub-menus included somewhere near the beginning of the documentation. This would aid in providing an overall understanding of the functioning of the program.

There is a fairly important omission from the documentation.

continued on page 32

BITS AND PIECES continued from page 10

Coleman Ave., Suite C-18, Santa Clara, CA 95050; (408) 988-0164.

UNIVERSAL OPERATING SYSTEM

A version of the University of California's UCSD P-System is now available from PCD Systems Inc., for the TRS-80 Models III, II and 16, as well as several other popular microcomputers. This system allows the development of programs in Pascal that will run on other computers without alterations. The package includes a compiler, screen editor, file manager, run-time package and full documentation. All TRS-80 versions currently sell for \$650 (the Model 16 version uses that computer's Z80 processor; a 16-bit version for the 68000 processor is expected soon). For more information, contact PCD Systems Inc., P.O. Box 143, 163 Main Street, Penn Yan, NY 14527; (315) 536-7428.

NEW HARD DISKS FOR MODEL III

Apparat has introduced their new AT-Series line of Hard Disk Drives for the Model III. The new systems are available in 5, 10 and 20 Megabyte configurations, and the 5 and 10 Megabyte versions can be upgraded to 20 Mb. Another big plus: all drives come with a NEWDOS/80 2.0 Hard Disk Operating System. The 5 Megabyte drive sells for \$1,975 and the 10 and 20 Megabyte versions cost \$2,550 and \$3,075 respectively. For more information, contact Apparat Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237; (303) 741-1778.

BACK ISSUE SETS

We still have complete sets of all back issues of Computronics available, and we're selling them for only \$99.95. To complete your Computronics library, call H & E Computronics, Inc., at (800) 431-2818 (914-425-1535 inside NY State). ■

EVERY FEW YEARS A UNIQUE PROGRAM ARRIVES

...SO PRACTICAL..SO USEFUL IT BECOMES HERALDED BY COMPUTER OWNERS INTERNATIONALLY AS A TRUE CLASSIC...AN INDUSTRY STANDARD...HIGHLY ACCLAIMED BY EVERY MAJOR TRS-80 PUBLICATION. YOU'VE SEEN IT WITH ONLY A HANDFUL OF TRS-80 PROGRAMS...NOW EXPERIENCE A LEGEND WITH THE NEW...

VERSION 3.0

SUPER UTILITY PLUS

MANIPULATE DISK SECTORS, MEMORY
AND FILES • COPY FILES FROM AND TO
NON-COMPATIBLE DOS'S • ZAP A DIRECTORY • ZAP A SECTOR • COPY A SECTOR
AND COMPARE A SECTOR • COMPARE
FILES • PURGE A DIRECTORY • DISPLAY
DISK MAPS • EXAMINE FILE LOCATIONS •
READ AN ALTER DATA ADDRESS MARKS •
DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE SUPPORT LDOS,
DOSPLUS, AND MULTIDOS • MORE •
BOOTS ON MOD I OR MOD III 35, 40, OR 80
TRACKS • SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY •
TEST MEMORY • READS ALL CURRENT
POPULAR DOS'S: TRDOS, LDOS,

1st PLACE 80-MICRO 1982
UTILITY PROGRAM OF THE YEAR

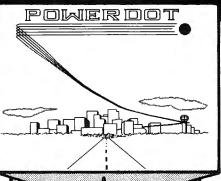
PROTECTED MEDIA
BACK UP COPY INCLUDED

NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, DOSPLUS, MULTIDOS, DBLDOS • AUTO DENSITY RECOGNITION • AUTO DOUBLER RECOGNITION • AUTO DOS RECOGNITION • AUTO MODEL RECOGNITION MOD I OR MOD III • REPAIR DAMAGED DIRECTORIES • REPAIR BOOT SECTORS • REPAIR HIT & GAT TABLES • CREATE A SPECIAL OR CUSTOM FORMATTED DISK • REFORMAT WITHOUT ERASE • BUILT IN PRINTER ROUTINES • SOFTWARE BULK ERASE A DISKETTE • PATCHES TRSDOS AT OWNERS OPTION • EASILY CONFIGURED FOR ANY SYSTEM • MORE •

THE PROGRAM W/MANUAL 79.95 • THE TECH MANUAL 14.95 • THE BOOK INSIDE SU+ 19.95

POWERDOT

A GRAPHICS BREAKTHROUGH! Now the ULTIMATE in graphics design and editing. PowerDOT is the state-of-theart in HI-RES Dot Mappers Unmatched in quality and features. PowerDOT allows the user to create TRUE HI-RES printouts on the EPSON (Graftrax or Graftrax+ req.), or the C Itoh PROWRITER from Leading Edge without ANY hardware modifications! The program has the ability to create drawings several times larger than the computer screen. You are only limited by disk storage Your screen is merely a "picture window" to a much larger drawing area. You define the picture size You select the print mode: hi-res. lo-res. or ultra-res. A very versatile utility and truly ahead of its time. Only \$49.95.



POWERDRAW

A full screen graphics editor. PowerDRAW allows the user to draw directly to the screen utilizing cursor controlled movement. Graphics and text may be combined and saved directly to disk or tape, and recalled at a later time. The "SAVE" formats are: CONDENSED TOKENS. EDAS SOURCE. BASIC DATA STATEMENTS, BASICS STRINGS, BASIC DATA STATEMENTS, BASICS STRINGS, BASIC ARRAYS, and LOAD FILE FORMAT. The files may be run alone or merged into any type of program or application. Animation is also possible when screens are sequenced. Design custom forms. titles, pictures, and graphics for your applications. Received EXCELLENT reviews in INFOWORLD 6/82. 80-US 10/82. and 80-MICRO 10/82. Three printer drivers are included, and the program is JOYSTICK compatible. A GREAT value at only 339.55.

POWERMAIL

The most powerful, mailing system for the TRS80. Powermail is a highly sophisticated mass mailing system designed to run under all of the popular DOS's currently available for the Mod I or III. The program is written entirely in machine language for maximum operation speed, and occupies only 4K of the available RAM in your computer. There are no slow periods when Powermail is running. New features have been added to the program that others have always lacked. You now have the ability to keep track of mailings using the 24 flags that are incorporated into the Powermail program. The Powermail system will handle a file up to 8 megabytes. or 65:535 names, whichever is smaller. The program will run in as little as 32K and one disk drive, although 48K and 2 drives are desirable. The program will also sort the entire maximum file size and open up to 168 files simultaneously during the process. Only \$99.95



POWERDROVER

New printer drivers for the new Radio Shack™ Superscripsit™ This new generation of custom printer drivers allows you to utilize all of SUPERSCRIPSITS features with your EPSON. PROWRITER and C.ITOH F-10 STARWRITER printers. You can new utilize all of the printers custom features such as compressed, expanded and proportional print, underlining, boldface, superscripting, and sub-scripting. All drivers can be called from within SUPERSCRIPSIT at "document open time." Order by printer designation as follows: Only \$29.95 each

POWERDRIVER E. EPSON MX70/80/100
POWERDRIVER P. C.ITOH PROWRITER
POWERDRIVER F. CMOH F-10

Products from Breeze/QSD. Inc.

Available from Selected Dealers Everywhere

re 11500 Stemmons Fwy., Suite 125 Dallas, Texas 75229 To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432 For product information (214) 484-2976

BEGINNER'S CORNER

Spencer Koenig

This Month: Compilers, Shmilers! What Are They, Really?

Hi, and welcome. Recently I've been really curious about how people have been writing all these programs that allow the TRS-80 to "use" other languages. In some cases these interpreters and compilers were written in BASIC (I'm impressed).

Looking into it, I've come across a good introductory book on the subject (good for beginners, that is) called "Writing Interactive Compilers and Interpreters" by P.J. Brown (Wiley). It's written in "easy to understand" clear language and has examples in BASIC to display the various concepts. I recommend it, but it does assume a good knowledge of BASIC.

In looking around at the various languages available, it seems pretty impressive to me how this kind of task is accomplished. I've seen programs written, in BASIC, that interpret or compile PASCAL, BASIC, COBOL, LISP and FORTH. I'm sure there must be some programs around that emulate newly invented languages. We just haven't heard of them yet.

By now you must have noticed that I used the phrase "interpret or compile" a few times (a P.J. Brown influence). There is a difference between the two terms, but their actions (the way they work) are similar, although the results (output) can be very different. This article will deal mainly with the topic of what a compiler is. Perhaps later (as I learn more about them) I can go into more detail about what interpreters and compilers are and how they do what they do.

First, a little professorial footnoting and citing. compile: to compose from materials gathered from several sources; to heap together (The American Heritage Dictionary).

A syntax-directed compiler is a general-purpose compiler (I love it when they use the word to describe itself!) that will service a family of languages by providing the rules for language analysis in the form of data (usually in the form of a table or list), rather than building the specific parsing method (separating the input stream into parts) for a particular language into the compiler.

Another type of compiler is the incremental compiler. The compiler generates code for (or checks the syntax for) a statement, or groups of statements received incrementally (line by line, word by word, character by character, etc.), regardless of the code to be generated. This is different from the usual case, where the compiler begins checking syntax after finding an "end of line" character (closely paraphrased from the second edition, Encyclopedia of Computer Science and Engineering by A. Ralston and E. D. Reilly, Jr.).

I really enjoy quoting new books I've just received. Makes me feel like I've gotten my money's worth.

Well, the encyclopedia certainly said a mouthful. What does all that gibberish mean? A compiler is a program that generates code that a particular microprocessor can use to perform a task. A compiler can be written in any language. It can get input either from data statements, from keyboard input (interactively), or by some other means, such as disk files, and, depending

on what that input is, generates the required code. The code generated is most often machine code.

I say "is most often" because I have found out that the code generated is not always machine code. For example, some PASCAL compilers do not generate machine code. Instead, they create a file that is in "P-code." This P-code is then "interpreted" by another program called a "RUN-TIME" module.

Now, things start getting pretty complex with all this stuff. You'd think people would start getting sick of all these additional programs and modules added to a system to get a simple program to work on your machine. AM I CRAZY OR AM I RIGHT (why not both)?

Well, they claim to have a good reason for this kind of design. The word you run across is portability or transportability. This means that a PASCAL program compiled to run on an IBM-PC could run on a TRS-80 as well, if they both have compatible P-code interpreters (and if you were able to get the program from one machine to the other). Sounds good in theory but.... That's enough about politics and the better mouse trap. I want to know what these things are, already. I'll leave the bickering to the experts.

FIRST A LITTLE DISTORTED HISTORY

Compilers, like most utilities and system optimizers, came to us from the GREAT HALL of MAINFRAMES. Way back then, people used to write programs in machine code. I've met some who say they input programs by flipping switches and such.

Later came the development of ASSEMBLERS, which allowed you to input a language that looked like someone forgot that vowels existed (JR means JUMP and JNZ means JUMP if the result is not zero). After that came the HIGH (and mighty) LEVEL languages, such as FORTRAN. The advantages of a high level language was that you could read it a great deal easier than a bunch of 1's and 0's.

The disadvantages were that the machine couldn't use it at all. What they needed was a go between that took the HIGH LEVEL language and "translated" it to a low level language that the computer could use. (I hate to say "understand." Everybody uses "understand." My computer doesn't understand me—do you? DOES ANYONE OUT THERE? Never mind.) That's what a compiler does: it takes your high level input and converts it to a low level output, usable by the CPU.

How does it do this? That is a heavy question, and the best I can do here is give you an overview of the situation. After all, if you want detail, that's what twenty and thirty dollar books are for.

Most compilers are made of several modules and therefore have several stages to go through before you get the finished product. They all analyze the "source code," your input high level language, and substitute the "object code" (machine language file) for it.

This isn't a one to one operation, where every word

continued on page 25

BUSINESS COMPUTINGTM

THE PUBLICATION FOR SERIOUS SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER USERS

PUBLISHED BY

COMPUTADNICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977 (914) 425-1535

PUBLISHER: Howard Y. Gosman EDITOR: Andrew Hofer

ADVISORY EDITORS: Dr. Peter Shenkin

Dr. Peter Shenkin Richard Kaplan Beatrice Kahn Steven Kahan

The purpose of BUSINESS COMPUTING is to provide and exchange information of interest to owners of under-\$10,000 computers. BUSINESS COMPUTING depends on reader participation for much of the information in each issue. Please send questions, comments, stories, press releases and any other information of interest to: The Editor, BUSINESS COMPUTING, 50 North Pascack Road, Spring Valley, New York 10977.

*** SPECIAL NOTICE ***

Beginning with this month's issue, BUSINESS COMPUTING has "merged" with THE COMPUTRONICS MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE. Each month, BUSINESS COMPUTING will appear as a section within the COMPUTRONICS MAGAZINE. The content and direction of BUSINESS COMPUTING will not change, and all present subscribers to BUSINESS COMPUTING will now receive the COMPUTRONICS MAGAZINE.

*** MICROSOFT'S SYSTEMCARD ***

Microsoft has just introduced a multi-purpose expansion card for the IBM Personal Computer that will provide users with several new features for their computers.

To begin with, the SYSTEMCARD adds either 64K or 256K of RAM to the system, which can used with disk emulator software provided along with the card. What this software does is allow you to use part or all of the extra RAM as if it were an additional disk drive attached to the system, so that you can store many program and data files in the card's memory. The difference is that, unlike a disk, access to the programs and data stored on the card is just about instantaneous (compared to the time needed to access files from a diskette). Many programs are too long and complex to fit into memory all at once and still leave room for the manipulation of data in memory. Generally, this type of program will be split into sectons that are stored as separate programs (sometimes called "subprograms") your diskette. When you are operating the system, and you select an action that requires a different subprogram on the diskette, your computer will load the appropriate program file from the diskette and then run the program. In very complex programs, you may have many pauses in your work as you wait for the system to load a subprogram from the disk. With the SYSTEMCARD and its disk emulator software, you can load ALL of the needed subprograms into the card's RAM, and then, when a subprogram is needed, it loads from the card into main memory with practically no pause in operation at all. Likewise, your data files from the diskette can be placed into the SYSTEMCARD's RAM, and when you need to load data from the file, you don't have to wait for the disk drive -- the file loads directly from the RAM on the card. When finished with the files on the card, you simply copy all of the files back to a diskette. This is a major timesaving innovation, and it is rapidly becoming a popular add-on feature for many microcomputers.

Another feature of the SYSTEMCARD is the addition of both parallel and serial interfaces to your computer. The serial interface is asynchronous, which means that you can communicate directly through a modem with timesharing services, databases and remote data terminals, and also hook up to most letter-quality serial printers.

The parallel interface allows direct connection to any standard Centronics-style parallel printer, and includes its own printing buffer, which is another very popular time-saving feature. The print buffer allows you to "dump" a great deal of text into the printer memory at very high speed, and while the printer is printing out your text, your computer is freed to go on to other tasks.

The presence of the two interfaces is also a spacesaver: normally, you need to add separate cards for each interface. Since both are included on the same card with your extra RAM, two expansion slots in your computer that would otherwise be filled are left empty for future expansion.

Another added feature of the SYSTEMCARD is a clock/calendar which allows you to set the time and date and then access both from your applications programs. You can automatically print the date on your reports or record both the time and date when entering new records into a data file.

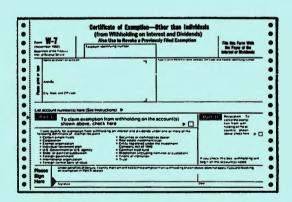
The SYSTEMCARD is easily installed and requires no additional software. Complete installation and operating instructions are of course included, and a troubleshooting guide will come in handy as well.

Microsoft's SYSTEMCARD is available in a 64K version for \$475 and a 256K version for \$995. They both look like a very good value — one of the better expansion cards to appear for the IBM yet. For more information, contact Microsoft Corp., 10800 N.E. Eighth, Suite 819, Bellevue, WA 98004; (206) 455-8080.

*** NEW TAX FORMS AVAILABLE ***

The law requires that, begining July 1, 1983, payers of interest, dividends or patronage dividends must withhold 10% of each payment as Federal income tax withheld. However, individuals may claim exemption from withholding if various qualifications are met. In order to claim exemption from withholding, an individual must file, with the payer, a Form W-6 Withholding Certificate.





Form W-6 is now available as a 2-part continuous form with part 1 for the payer/institution and part 2 for the recipient's files. The form is designed for computer printout and fits in a window envelope.

Form W-7 is used to claim exemption from withholding, as above, but is used by "exempt recipients," such as trust funds, corporations, tax exempt organizations, individual retirement plans, government agencies, securities or commodities dealers, middlemen, and various others.

For more information and samples, contact OCR Data Systems, Inc., 200 Clearbrook Road, Elmsford, NY 10523; (914) 592-5510.

*** PFS PROGRAMS FOR APPLE, IBM AND TI ***

After a recent adaptation for the IBM PC of several popular PFS programs (originally written for the APPLE), Software Publishing Corp. has announced that they are also available for the new Texas Instruments Professional Computer.

PFS: FILE and PFS: REPORT are data-management programs. With PFS: FILE, users create a database according to their requirements and then retrieve and manupulate the data with a great deal of flexibility. The PFS: REPORT program is then used to design and print "presentation quality" reports from the PFS: FILE database. The PFS: FILE program has a suggested price of \$140, and the PFS: REPORT costs \$125.

Another package, PFS: GRAPH is now available in a version for the IBM Personal Computer. This program operates on the same PFS: FILE data or on data files created by VISICALC to create bar and line graphs and pie charts. This package sells for \$140.

Yet another PFS system has just been introduced for the APPLE II and IIe. PFS: SCHOOL RECORDKEEPER is a add-on package that works with the PFS: FILE and PFS: REPORT programs to produce any of 30 specialized reports designed for recordkeeping and office management in schools. The reports include student records, scheduling, and even property management, and all of the reports can be customized to the individual school's needs. This package will be available for \$150.

*** NEW NEC PRINTER ***

Business functions requiring ledger size printed reports such as accounting and bookkeeping as well as engineering and scientific projects may now rely on a new wide carriage dot-matrix printer currently being introduced by NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.

The 120 character-per-second printer yields 136 columns and is compatible with a wide range of computers (previously standard wide-carriage printers could only print 132 columns, which is too short for some applications -- just four more characters can make a big difference). Called the PC-8025A, the new printer is the latest member in NEC's family of reliable printers, including the recently developed PC-8023A.

Like its predecessor, the larger carriage PC-8025A is bi-directional and has such features as a 2K buffer for printing and typing simultaneously, tractor and friction feed, standard parallel (Centronics-type) interface and a serial option.

The PC-8025A dot-matrix printer offers six different font (typestyle) capabilities; boldface, underline and subscripting, plus the Greek, mathematics and European characters so necessary for many business and professional applications.

NEC Home Electronics Inc., is a subsidiary of NEC, Inc., of Tokyo, Japan, which is a leading world supplier of advanced computer and communcations equipment and systems. For more information on the new PC-8025A, contact NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007; (312) 228-5900.

*** DAVONG SYSTEMS RESPONDS TO THE IBM PC-XT ***

Davong Systems, the leading independent supplier of microcomputer hard disk and tape backup systems for the IBM Personal Computer, calls the IBM PC-XT a "mixed blessing."

Davong sales and marketing vice president Chuck DePew, says "IBM's entry into the hard disk-based personal computer market is the ultimate confirmation. It tells small computer users that Winchester technology delivers proven, practical data storage for the mass market, and that means that every computer user with a floppy-only system is going to consider hard disk for their IBM, APPLE or OSBORNE. And that's great for us, because Davong makes add-on hard disk systems for all of them."

But will hard disk-based products like the IBM PC-XT, in time, displace add-on peripherals? "Not if we stay ahead of them," says DePew. "Many of our people came out of the mainframe PCM (plug compatible manufacturers) peripheral business. We know what it takes to win. We must continue to give peripheral customers newer ideas, more features, and lower price. Davong is set up to do just that. We're lean, mean, and dedicated to better microcomputer data storage. Although we have invested heavily in research and development, it is a highly focused effort with little waste. Our overhead is low. We will continue to give data storage customers more for their money."

"We're more than a year ahead of IBM, even with the IBM PC-XT announcement," says David Jorgensen, Davong's international sales director. "We offer more capacity (up to 128 Megabytes), more selection (5 different capacities), more speed (3 to 5 times faster access); and more exclusive features — multiple operating systems (IBM DOS, Pascal, CP/M and concurrent CP/M) on the same disk, tape cartridge backup, programmable disk cache, flexible volume mapping, local networking, and more. All this, and our drives cost \$1000 less."

Jorgensen also sees some promising new markets opened by the IBM PC-XT. "Winchester without backup is like driving cross-country without a spare tire," he says. "Sooner or later, you'll wish you had it. IBM PC-XT owners can get that backup from Davong, not IBM. Also, while everybody is talking about networking, Davong has practical networking solutions that can link hundreds of IBM PC and PC-XT computers. IBM doesn't."

Davong's primary product is the Universal Winchester Hard Disk System for IBM PC, PC-XT, APPLE II, IIe or III, and OSBORNE-1. The systems can be configured for any of these computers with the appropriate host adapter, interfacing cable and software. Single drive systems are available in 5, 10, 15, 21 and 32 Megabyte (formatted) capacities, but up to three "slave" drives can be added for up to 128 Megabytes of on-line data storage. These systems are available with 18 Megabyte streaming cartridge tape backup.

Exclusive MULTI-OS(tm) software enables use of DOS (or SOS), Pascal and CP/M and concurrent CP/M (a multi-user operating system) on the same IBM PC or APPLE. All four operating systems can reside on one Davong hard disk system. Software utilities simplify initialization, copying, backup, restore, diagnostics, file recovery, volume management, and configuration of boot options. Variable hard disk configuration enables the setup of multiple volumes in any size and number, limited only by the operating system selected. Davong offers several standard selections, as well as complete custom configuration.

For more information, write or call Davong Systems, 217 Humboldt Court Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 734-4900.

*** CITIBANK OFFERS HOME BANKING PROGRAM ***

After their successful experiment in home banking last November (which used ATARI computers), New York's CITIBANK has begun promoting their new HOMEBASE program, which will allow APPLE users to hook up with the bank's computers to make their transactions over telephone lines.

Last November's experiment was a promotion made in cooperation with Macy's and Computer Center (a specialty computer store), and was intended to see if their really is a market for this type of service (or if a market could be created). According to the Computer Center, sales of systems increased dramatically, proving that there is a demand for home banking service.

The new program is concentrated on owners (or prospective purchasers) of APPLE computers, and is being carried out in cooperation with Macy's and The Computer Store (on Lexington Avenue in New York City), where demonstrations of the new system are taking place. Apparently CITIBANK has realized that the APPLE computer is likely to remain far more popular than the ATARI among serious users, and the demonstrator told a lunch-time audience that the IBM Personal Computer was among other systems that are expected to become HOMEBASE-compatible.

It's now practically a foregone conclusion that individuals and businesses will rely heavily on electronic banking in the future, and this kind of system will undoubtedly become very popular and widespread in just a few years. It is to be hoped that electronic banking will not create more problems than it solves, but it certainly will create some problems, especially relating to the privacy and security of the individual.

*** ATARI HAS PROBLEMS CONTROLLING ITS DISTRIBUTORS ***

ATARI recently introduced a new computer, the 1200XL, intended to have an image that is less that of a game-playing computer and more of a workhorse computer. Apparently they have realized that the continuing slump of interest in video games could hurt them badly — their Models 400 and 800 are very well designed for sound effects and extremely sophisticated game graphics, but very difficult to program and use for serious applications such as personal budgeting, word processing, and business applications.

So they introduced the 1200XL, which at least LOOKS like a much more serious computer. But some who have seen it say that it's mostly looks (and looks don't count for much in this business). Consumers apparently find little added value in the new ATARI model. The problem is that the 1200XL is not cost-competitive with other similar computers on the market, and most of ATARI's own distributors agree — the machine is overpriced.

ATARI's original suggested retail price for the 1200XL was \$899. This is far above competitive computers like the COMMODORE 64 or the TI ARMADILLO (which has 80K of RAM). When the 1200XL first arrived on the dealers' shelves, discounting began immediately, to ATARI's dismay. It may be that they want to keep the price jacked up so that the 1200XL will not compete with sales of remaining stocks of 400 and 800 computers.

ATARI has apparently requested that retailers not advertise the $1200 \times 100 \times 1000 \times 10000 \times 100000 \times 10000 \times 1000$

And now price wars have begun, with only a few dealers holding to prices above \$700, and most are selling the 1200XL for between \$600 and \$700. There is at least one retailer selling the new machine for only \$589.88.

The price of the 1200XL is not the only problem ATARI is having with its dealers. A new policy has been adopted regarding distribution of all ATARI computers, and distributors may no longer sell to dealers located outside of a specific geographic region — the distributors can only sell within their own exclusive territory. This is causing big problems for retailers who operate large chains of computer stores.

In many cases, the chains are widespread across many regional areas, and some are nationwide chains. These chain operators can no longer purchase ATARI computers from a single distributor, and they are not happy about it. One retailer said that to abide by the new regulations, he would have to buy from 15 different distributors, often at different prices. The result of all this is that many large computer store chains are seriously considering dropping the ATARI line altogether. There are so many other computer companies fighting for shelf space that many dealers will be content to stock their shelves with computers from ATARI's competitors.

*** THE BEST NEW PORTABLE COMPUTER ***

Radio Shack has stolen the market for "notebook" size portable computers. Their new Model 100 is clearly the state of the art in this type of portable machine — their only close competition (the NEC portable computer) is not being marketed outside of Japan. This type of computer will usher in a new chapter in portable, convenient computing, and many imitators will be appearing this year. But Radio Shack is the leader — the Model 100 has some of the best design features of ANY computer. Its keyboard is better than most keyboards found on non-portable machines; its display is the largest liquid crystal (LCD) panel yet created (which is very legible and large enough to allow really serious word processing wherever you go). Keep an eye on Radio Shack, because there are two more new computers coming from them this year. (For more detailed information about the Model 100, and some predictions about their upcoming products, see the "Bits & Pieces" and "Crystal Ball" departments in this issue of COMPUTRONICS.)

*** NEW SYSTEM FOR DENTISTS ***

A new computer system designed to increase cash flow, maximize profits, and assist dentists in delivering even more effective dental car has been announced by DataTrac, a suburban Kansas City subsidiary of Inter-Continental Services Corporation (ICSC).

The system features general ledger, billing and receivables, automated patient background and history files, one year appointment scheduling, insurance form preparation, word processing, instant reports on any patient account or transaction, as well as facilities for automated payment plans and printed recall notices.

D.D.S. can produce in a few minutes what often takes several weeks to do by hand. Before a patient leaves the office, for example, the office assistant can hand the patient a combination insurance claim for ready for signatures and mailing, a statement of charges with each item explained in layman's terms, and a recall notice all printed on one form.

Moreover, D.D.S. is able to identify — for a given time period — the number and type of procedures performed by each producer in the practice, including Dentists and hygienists. This gives the dentist important information which can be used to adjust fees by the procedure, by the producer, or for the practice as a whole.

"We've found that patients appreciate the clearly worded explanations typed on their statements and have a tendency to pay their bills much faster as a result," says Lon Weekly, Vice President of DataTrac Product Development. "And fee adjustments tend to be more equitably distributed when a dentist uses the kind of information D.D.S. can produce. It's more fair to the patient and more profitable for the dentist."

D.D.S. is available through DataTrac offices located in Los Angeles, Dallas, and Kansas City with new offices projected for other major cities in the coming year.

The DataTrac package consists of the D.D.S. software, a Z-80 based computer with 64K of memory, two floppy disk drives, and a hard disk mass storage device for fast access to large data files. (Although it has 64K instead of 48K, the computer in the

photo looks suspiciously like an adapted TRS-80 Model III . . . and the hard disk looks exactly like the hard disk used at H & E Computronics -- made by Quality Computer Services . . .) The system also includes a high speed color printer that can produce correspondence quality type. An optional printer for letter-quality word processing is also available.



All hardware and software is warranteed for one year — about four times longer than the industry-standard 90 days, Weekly says. In addition, all service is performed by DataTrac personnel on a local basis. For more information about the D.D.S. system, contact DataTrac at (800) 255-6450 or, in Kansas, (913) 541-9220.

*** IBM PC MOUSE ***

The main attention-getting feature of Apple's new LISA computer is the use of a computer "mouse" to move an on-screen cursor and activate various functions of the system. Apple's mouse is a small handheld box attached by a wire to the computer, with a couple of buttons on top. To operate the mouse, you just hold the box on a table and slide it back and forth. A ball protruding from the underside of the box rolls around as you move the mouse, and the ball's rotation is translated into cursor motion on the screen. This allows very rapid positioning of the cursor anywhere on the display, and the buttons on top of the mouse are used to issue commands to the system.

Mouse Systems Corporation has introduced a mouse for the IBM Personal Computer, called the PC MOUSE. This is well timed, since there are software companies (such as Visicorp, which owns VISICALC) that are working hard on LISA-style software for the IBM machine, an operating system called "VISI-ON." Presumably this new mouse will be compatible with the soon-to-be-announced software system.

The PC MOUSE operates differently from the LISA mouse. Instead of a rolling ball on its bottom, this mouse is used by placing it on an aluminum pad and then moving it around on the pad. The pad has an extremely fine grid of lines printed on it, and the mouse contains an optical sensing device that can "read" the lines as the mouse passes over them. By counting the lines, the computer can tell how far you have moved the mouse and in what direction. A microprocessor within the mouse transmits data about the mouse's position to the computer — at 1200 bits per second.

Although the LISA-type software is not yet available (and is not even officially announced), the new mouse is available now. Programmers will appreciate the chance to get acquainted with this new device that many say will eventually replace the keyboard as the standard input-device for microcomputers. The PC MOUSE sells for

\$332, can be purchased directly from the manufacturer, and will be available soon from retail stores. For more information, contact Mouse Systems Corp., 2336 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051; (408) 988-0211.

*** COMPUTER SENTRY STANDS GUARD ***

The use of telephone lines for data transmission is rapidly increasing, and keeping that data out of unauthorized hands is a growing concern. There are many strategies for safeguarding transmitted data, and here's a new one: a device that protects your computer from unauthorized access over the telephone. The COMPUTER SENTRY will control any phone line, whether connected to a computer or not. In a computer installation, the SENTRY is connected between the phone line and the computer's telephone modem. Whenever someone places a call to the SENTRY-equipped line, their call is intercepted by a lifelike synthesized female voice, which requests that the caller enter his "PriveCode number." The tele-tale carrier tone of the modem is hidden, so that callers won't know that they have reached a computer installation.



An authorized caller will simply enter a personal six-digit access code, either by Touchtone or voice (the SENTRY can be accessed from any telephone, touchtone or rotary dial, without special adaptation). Once the code is entered and verified, the line is opened to the caller's access. The SENTRY "diagonses" any attempt to enter the system illegally and can issue an alarm when an unauthorized access is attempted—— it can even be set up to permit tracing the incoming call when a break-in attempt is detected. In high security applications, the SENTRY can be instructed to shut down the line completely. For less sensitive installations, the device can be set to allow one additional attempt before shutting down the line.

The COMPUTER SENTRY is a product of International Mobile Machines Corp., 100 North Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103; (215) 569-1300.

BEGINNER'S CORNER

continued from page 16

generates a machine instruction. Very often it takes from several to dozens of instructions to perform the same task as:

PRINT "HI THERE": A=B: REM A BAD EXAMPLE

A program of 200 lines can easily become several thousand machine code instructions. You can see how this can become quite complex.

There are also several other stages that the compiler must go through, such as error checking. We often take for granted when our BASIC INTERPRETER gives us an error code, but, if you tried to consider all the possibilities of what could go wrong in a program, you could end up with as many error messages as lines of code (so how about a little appreciation huh?).

The compiler checks for all kinds of situations (constucts) that require balanced characters. By this I mean it checks for FOR-NEXT loops, matching parentheses, semi-colons in the right place, etc. You get the idea.

The steps required to use a compiler are often simple enough. The first is to load the compiler. The second is to load the source and run the compiler. This often produces an intermediate program often called a load module. The next step requires that it be checked for errors. The third step (sometimes) is to add a library of routines that the program might require. This library can add quite an overhead (eat up memory) and slow the program down.

All these steps can become quite a problem, especially if you happen to have errors in your source code. Then the only thing to do is to load your editor and load your source code. Edit the source code and resubmit it to the compiler again.

Now you know why everyone likes interpreters. The hassle of loading all these editors, linking loaders, and syntax checkers can become a real grind.

An incremental compiler is close to what your interpreter does. It goes through you source compiling a command at a time. What you get is very fast compiled code with very little error checking.

Another kind is called an interpreter/compiler, which looks up a given instruction. It checks to see what it's supposed to do with it by breaking it into a series of steps. It saves these steps as a file, and there you have it. You then load the compiled program to see if it works.

This differs slightly from another type called a "LOAD AND GO" compiler which compiles the program and then starts it right away. All these kinds of compilers are similar to those you'd see on micros today.

The difference between the compilers on the MAINFRAMEs and those on the micros is that the older generation compilers were more difficult with which to work. The mainframe systems were "time-sharing" programs, part of a larger time-sharing system.

This meant that you were one of a possible several hundred other users on the system. What you did to get a program compiled was to submit a "job." This job was put on a queue (a waiting list). If you knew how to finagle the system, you could find out about an hour later that your program didn't run.

Unless you knew how to find where the system stored output about to be listed, and got to see the

errors before the listings were printed, you'd then get a listing about a day later to see what your errors were. Then, of course, you'd have to go through the whole process (as on micros) to correct the mistake.

OK. Why go to all this trouble for a compiled program? What are the advantages?

Well, generally speaking, the BASIC interpreter you have in your computer is (not meaning to insult anyone) pretty slow. That is, it's slow when compared to a machine language program. If you've read any books on assembly language (TRS-80 Assembly Language by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. for example), you'd find the typical comparison is that machine language is 300 times faster than that of an interpreted BASIC program.

If you've played any of those great arcade programs around, you'd see what I mean. You can write your games in BASIC first to make sure all the logic is intact and that you have all the bells an whistles you want. Then, when you've got it just right, you can compile it. This gives you the speed, excitement, and professional look that sells. It also affords protection against anyone stealing your code (if thats a problem for you).

It also means that you can develop those programs much faster. The reason for high level languages is for the ease of programming and program maintenance. It's also easier to document and modify.

So, if you're shopping around for the perfect compiler what should you look for? (1) The perfect BASIC compiler for the TRS-80 should be *interactive*. This means that you should be able to have the compiler in memory when you're entering and editing your source code. This allows you to debug as you go along without wasting much time on loading and reloading modules.

(2) The compiler should be completely compatible with the BASIC of your machine. The one thing you don't want to have to do is to relearn BASIC. The other thing you don't want to have to do is go back to all your old programs and have to comb through them to make minor changes.

(3) The compiler should have as few modules as possible. If you can find one that allows you to use a word processor to create your source, or allows you to use the built-in editor of our machine, then that's to your benefit. This means less hassle and one less program to have to learn to use.

(4) The last item I'd consider (there are others, but let's be reasonable) is if the company who produces the compiler demands residuals from those who use it for programs compiled and marketed.

My opinion of this kind of marketing technique is not very high. If you bought a utility, you shouldn't have to keep paying for it if you use it to make some money for yourself. That's like Radio Shack charging you for selling your basic program to Computronics, and Computronics being charged for printing the listing and selling the magazine. The whole idea can get pretty ridiculous.

That about raps up this session. I hope I gave you some insights and something to think about. I'm planning on more of this subject at a later date. Until next time, keep your eyes open and your record heads clean.

Spencer Koenig 153-27 73rd Avenue Flushing, NY 11367 ■

PRACTICAL BUSINESS PROGRAMS

S. M. Zimmerman and L. M. Conrad

Month #6: Trial Balance Program

Copyright® 1983 Zimmerman & Conrad

This completes the review of the second group of programs in our general ledger set. The first program in this group, TRANS, was reviewed two months ago. TRANS is used to input the initial values of a data set. This month's program is TRIAL. The function of the TRIAL is to produce a trial balance to be used in the task of tracing down errors.

The publication schedule for the general ledger system is as follows:

No.	Month	Program
1.	******	GLMENU (Controls use of routines).
2.	*******	NAME & START (Initializes chart of accounts and firms name).
3.	*******	TRANSACTION (Inputs monthly transactions).
4.	•••••	CPA (Produces Balance sheet & Income and Expense statements, Profit & Loss statement).
5.	******	UPDATE & YEAR (Changes chart of accounts and performs year end closing tasks).
6.	******	TRIAL (Produces trial balance).
7.	******	BALANCE (Balances check book).
8.	*******	MILES & MOVE(Calculates gas mileage and moves files between disks).

The operating procedure for TRIAL follows:

RUNNING THE PROGRAM

Operating TRIAL is similar to CPA. The output looks like a trial balance with the net values of each account shown.

We reduced the need for this program by adding the ability to sum debits and credits on the transaction program. This ability cut down on our use of the use of TRIAL, but it did not eliminate the need for the program.

The questions you must answer to run this program follows:

TRIAL BALANCE PROGRAM
CURRENT TRANSACTION FILE?
LINE COUNTER (Y/N)?
OLD BALANCE SHEET FILE NAME?

In addition to the above you will have to input the date of the run and decide on either printer or CRT output. If you select the CRT output option you will have to hit the ENTER key so as to page through the results. When the program is complete you will have to hit the ENTER key to be returned to the main menu GLMENU.

The line counter question was put in to make the program easy to use with operating systems which have a counter, such as DOSPLUS. If you do not need it, leave out line 40.

EXAMINING THE PROGRAM

The program starts out with a CLEAR 1000 to make room for the string variables to be used. In line 20 the format of the output is defined. If your numbers are too big for the format defined, this is where you should make your adjustments.

Line 50 completes the input of the filespecs needed to produce a trial balance. The files are read in lines 60-100. In line 100 you are given a choice of printer or screen output and asked to input the date of the report.

The remaining program completes the output of the trial balance.

PROGRAM LISTING

```
10 CLS:CLEAR 1000:REM "TRIAL"
                                    TO PRODUCE TRIAL BALANCE
                               % ###.###.## #.###.###.##"
20 E$="###
             %
30 PRINT "TRIAL BALANCE PROGRAM": NO$="NO":FF$="FILE":
INPUT" CURRENT TRANSACTION FILE"; BZ$
4Ø INPUT "LINE COUNTER (Y/N)"; LC$:IF LC$="Y" THEN CMD"FORMS(T)"
50 INPUT "OLD BALANCE SHEET FILE NAME"; NX$:FQ$=(FF$+"N")
60 SU=0: OPEN "I", 1, NO$: FOR I=1 TO 6: INPUT #1, P: N(I)=P:
SU=SU+P: NEXT I: CLOSE 1: DIM X#(SU,2)
70 OPEN "I",1,NX$: FOR I=1 TO SU: INPUT #1,P#,O#: X#(I,1)=P#:
X#(I,2)=Q#: NEXT I: CLOSE 1
80 OPEN "I", 1, BZ$: FOR I=1 TO 1000: INPUT #1, P1%, P2%, P3%, P4%,
A1#, A2#: K=P3%: KK=P4%: A3#=A1#: A4#=A2#: IF P1%=Ø THEN 100
90 X#(K,1)=X#(K,1)+A3#: X#(KK,2)=X#(KK,2)+A4#: NEXT I
100 INPUT "INPUT DATE XX/XX/XX": DAS: INPUT "PRINTER OR CRT
(P OR C) SETUP PRINTER IF NEEDED"; P$: IF P$="P" THEN 120
110 IF P$<>"C" THEN 100
120 CLOSE 1: PRINT DA$: IF P$="P" THEN LPRINT " ": LPRINT " ":
LPRINT DA$: LPRINT " ": LPRINT" "
130 OPEN "I",1,FQ$
140 FOR I=1 TO 5: INPUT #1, PP$: PRINT PP$: IF P$="P" THEN
LPRINT PP$
150 NEXT I
160 CLOSE 1: IF P$="P" THEN LPRINT" ": LPRINT" ": S1#=0:S2#=0
17Ø OPEN "I",1,FF$: W$="NO
                                         ACCOUNT
                                                       DEBIT
CREDIT": PRINT WS: IF PS="P" THEN LPRINT WS
180 FOR I=1 TO SU: IF X\#(I,1)>X\#(I,2) THEN X\#(I,1)=X\#(I,1)-
X#(I,2):X#(I,2)=\emptyset
190 IF X\#(I,2) = X\#(I,1) THEN X\#(I,2) = X\#(I,2) - X\#(I,1) : X\#(I,1) = \emptyset
210 ZO=0: FOR I=1 TO SU: INPUT #1,A$: ZO=ZO+1: PRINT USING
E$:I.A$.X#(I.1).X#(I.2): IF P$="P" THEN LPRINT USING
E$;I,A$,X#(I,1),X#(I,2) ELSE IF ZQ=13 THEN ZQ=0: INPUT "ENTER
TO CONTINUE"; D$
22Ø S1#=S1#+X#(I,1):S2#=S2#+X#(I,2):NEXT I
230 FS="
                                 #,###,###.## #,###,###.##"
240 X$="
PRINT X$: IF P$="P" THEN LPRINT X$
250 PRINT USING F$;S1#,S2#: IF P$="P" THEN LPRINT USING
F$; S1#, S2#
26Ø Y$="
PRINT YS: IF PS="P" THEN LPRINT YS
270 INPUT "ENTER TO RETURN TO GLMENU"; D$: LOAD "GLMENU", R
```

continued on page 53

THE ULTIMATE GREEN SCREEN

Robert Epstein, Ph.D.

Headaches? Tense, irritable? Weary, watery eyes? Then this article is for you

About a year ago a secretary on my floor posted on the door to her office a newspaper article about the hazards of word processing. It said that secretaries and computer buffs the world over frequently suffer eyestrain, headaches, and other maladies from staring for long periods at text displayed on CRTs or TV picture tubes. It blamed the problem primarily on current hardware: resolution and contrast are often poor (for example, on the monitor supplied with the TRS-80 Model I), the monitors are often too small (for example, on the Osborne-1 or in many Apple systems), many screen surfaces are polished glass and hence highly reflective (this applies to virtually all the major manufacturers of micros), and the typical white-on-black display is irritating to many people.

The secretary had been complaining of eyestrain for some time, but no one listened to her. We kept telling her that she probably needed new glasses, that she should take more breaks, that she should fiddle with the contrast and brightness controls, and so on. Finally, she threatened to quit.

Since she had managed, by this time, to convince us that there might be something to what she was saying, and since she was an excellent secretary, we did some experimenting. Over a period of about three months, we tried many of the screen fixes now on the market—on her machine and on four other machines our research group uses for word processing and data analysis. Most of the fixes, we concluded, are worthless or only partial cures. The best one we found also turned out to be the cheapest—by a factor of about ten. It deserves, perhaps, to be called "the ultimate green screen."

THE USUAL ALTERNATIVES

First, a few words about the usual alternatives. These include replacement monitors, no-glare filters, and "green screens."

MONITORS—There are some good monitors available. I am now facing a Leedex 100G, which has a 12-inch screen, good resolution, and a built-in green filter. I have been able to face this for as many as six straight hours with little more eyestrain than I would get from reading typewritten text. The Leedex 100 is just about as good, but has the conventional white-on-black display.

The contrast on these monitors is superb. To see how good the contrast is on your monitor, try the following test: darken your room, and with your computer off, turn your monitor on and off. With most monitors, you'll notice a dramatic increase in screen illumination when the monitor is turned on. That's all wasted light, which competes with the image that your computer displays and lowers the contrast. When you do this test with the Leedex monitor, you'll be impressed: you can barely detect a change in illumination when you turn the monitor on. In other words, virtually no light is wasted. The letters sent out by your computer stand out dramatically against a truly dark background.

The Leedex 100G retails for about \$175 and commonly sells for about \$155. Some vendors will try to soak you for at least another \$10 for a cable. If you've got the skill and time, you should be able to wire up the cable yourself for less than \$5 with some Radio Shack parts. The Leedex 100 is about \$25 cheaper at this writing.

The Leedex machines aren't perfect. Since their screen surfaces are highly polished, they reflect your face and every other interesting thing in the room. Remember, a good screen should show you your text—and NOTHING ELSE. (That's what a piece of paper does, after all.) If your screen is showing you how handsome you are, it is screwing up in two ways: first, it's providing a distraction (depending on how handsome you are); second, and more important, it's providing irrelevant information, stimulation that interferes with what you're supposed to be seeing. There's a simple fix for the glare: the "ultimate green screen" (keep reading).

There are other replacement monitors around, priced about the same as or a bit more than the Leedexes. Both TECO and Amdek advertise similar units, but since I haven't actually seen either one, I can't vouch for them. (From the photos, the Amdek looks suspiciously like the Leedex.)

NO-GLARE FILTER — No doubt after a few of Tandy's own employees threatened to quit, about two years ago Radio Shack introduced a no-glare filter for its machines. The filter is a nylon mesh, stretched taught on a plastic frame. The filter attaches to the monitor via double-



Figure 1: Sanding the edges of a plexiglass screen on a belt sander.

sided foam adhesive on the back of the frame. It costs about \$16.

Our secretary was happy with the filter—for about a week. It does virtually eliminate glare, but not without cost

There are two problems, one minor and one major. The minor problem is that a web of nylon plays tricks with light. Remember as a child how you stared with fascination at the pretty patterns you got when sunlight shone through your umbrella? When you move your head from side to side in front of the no-glare filter, you also see pretty patterns. And, as you know by now, your screen should NOT be showing you pretty patterns; it should only be showing you your letters.

Second, the web significantly reduces the clarity of the letters. Since it is not perfectly transparent, nor perfectly homogeneous, it makes everything a bit fuzzy. If your screen resolution is crummy to begin with, you're really going to suffer with the no-glare filter. The problem occurs, in part, because the filter does not lay flush with the screen surface.

Here's a general rule for no-glare filters: the farther the filter is from the screen, the greater the loss in information. This applies especially to filters that eliminate glare because they have a "matte" surface—a slightly rough, dull finish that does not reflect light very well. (Try holding a piece of plastic with a matte finish just an inch away from your screen. Can you make out any text at all?) The only reason why the Radio Shack filter lets any information through is because it is a web—most of the light you get from the screen is passing through the holes. A solid no-glare surface placed even a half-inch away from the screen would virtually wipe out your text.

GREEN SCREENS—Given the persistence, size, and number of ads one sees for "green screens," (which, by the way, also come in other colors), I suspect that micro consumers must have spent hundreds of thousands on them. What's a "green screen," what are the claims, and what is the truth?

A green screen is a piece of plastic, tinted green (or some other color), and cut or molded to fit your monitor screen. The plastic ranges from 1/8-inch Plexiglas, to flimsy, flexible acetate. The tint is usually dark green and is occasionally a very light green.

The claims tend to be overstated, considering what you often get. Various screens are said to "reduce glare," to "improve contrast," and to "reduce fatigue." One ad offers a "Green Screen WARNING." All the other guys are cheating you, it says.

I'd like to offer my own green screen warning. I've bought or used six of the green screens currently on the market and have also made a few of my own. They're not as good as the ads say. Here are the facts.

A few years ago some of the major computer manufacturers discovered that tinted screens reduced eyestrain. Many people find green particularly soothing. There is a point, therefore, to having a tinted screen. But virtually all of the screen fixes on the market—for those of us who don't have the built-in green of the Leedex 100G or an equivalent monitor—create more problems than they solve.

At one extreme there is the Alpha Green Screen, sold by Alpha Products for \$12.50. This is a thin piece of flexible plastic, tinted light green and molded to hug your picture tube. It is held in place by static electricity (reinforced by some double-sided tape). Problems: the filters sometimes don't come all the way to the edges of your picture tube and hence can create a disturbing band of bright light at one or more edges. Second, the glossy plastic is a beautiful reflector. Since the surface is curved, you don't get a perfect mirror image, but the effect is still distracting on the one hand and, again, a source of competition for what you're supposed to be seeing. Finally, the plastic can be slightly wrinkled. Wrinkles play games with your room lights and make the reflection more disturbing.

The "original green screen" by Micro-Mega is flexible plastic mounted in a plastic frame, like the Radio Shack no-glare filter. It sells for about \$14. Like any of the devices that "square off" your screen, it does improve the looks of your machine. But, again, there are problems. Because the surface is glossy (remember the no-glare filter rule: a filter that isn't actually flush with the screen cannot have a matte finish), it reflects your room light. And because the plastic is flexible, the reflections will be distorted and will dance when you move.

If I haven't convinced you not to spend your money on such a screen, I should at least point out that you can buy enough colored acetate from your local artist's supplies store to make about six such screens for about \$5. A good artist's supplies store will also give you the choice of at least a dozen colors. (We tried four on that unhappy secretary. She preferred yellow, as I recall.)

Slightly more expensive screens (usually \$15 to \$20), such as the Fatigue Fighter sold by Southern Innovative Design, are made of 1/8-inch acrylic plastic or some equivalent. They assure you of no wrinkles, but consequently make the best mirrors. If you see an ad claim that such a screen reduces glare, don't believe it.

These screens truly do make your monitor look handsome. So even though I don't think they're perfect, I'll let you in on the secret of making them, First you need some Plexiglas with a suitable tint. Rohm and Haas 1/8-inch #2092 is ideal and costs less than \$2 per square foot. (That's right, if you can buy a small enough piece of the stuff—say, a scrap from your local plastics supplier - you can have a green screen for less than two dollars.) The plastic comes with paper on both sides to protect it. Leave the paper on while you're cutting and sanding. Cut out a piece of the proper size on a table or a band saw - with a SHARP blade. For a TRS-80 Model I, the perfect dimensions are 8 11/16 inches by 11 1/8 inches (this allows 1/16 of an inch along each dimension for sanding). For the TRS-80 Models II and III, the proper dimensions are 9 1/16 inches by 11 9/16 inches.

Sand each of the four sides smooth on a belt sander. You can use the sander to get nicely rounded corners, if you wish (Figure 1). Then peel off the paper and apply two strips of double-coated neoprene form to two edges (Figure 2). The best foam to use is Scotch Mount Automotive Attachment Tape No. 06377, available for about \$10 per 20-yard roll. (This is the black tape you see on the Radio Shack no-glare filter and some of the other screen-fixes I've mentioned.) The foam tape is available from most auto body shops (it's used to attach car moldings).

Those of you who are light pen users surely feel neglected. Some of the filters I've mentioned have to be

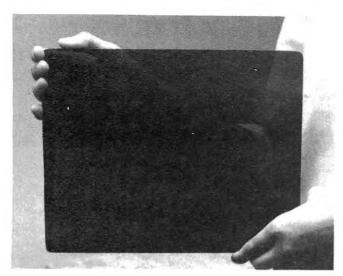


Figure 2: Apply two strips of double-coated neoprene foam to two edges.

removed in order for you to use your light pens — yet another drawback.

THE ULTIMATE GREEN SCREEN—She hadn't quit, but she was still unhappy. And we had learned a lot about green screens. The ultimate green screen—which, as far as we could see, is not available as an inexpensive fix for a monitor you already own—would have the following characteristics:

- 1) It would have a no-glare surface
- 2) It would not introduce distortions
- 3) It would tint 'the screen

- 4) It would minimize information loss
- 5) It would be easily removable, or, better yet, allow you to use a light pen while it's in place

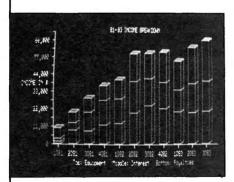
I had worked a few years ago with a remarkable spray color dye called Spray Mark, manufactured by the Magic Marker Company (Figure 3). I was using it to tint



Figure 3: Spray Mark color dye, manufactured by the Magic Marker company.

Bizgraph®

The Grafyx Solution® for your Business

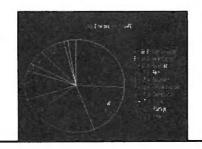


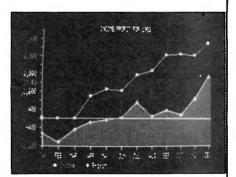
Powerful Graphics. BIZGRAPH is a self-prompting business graphing program designed to work exclusively with Grafyx Solution. Micro-Labs' Grafyx Solution is a plug-in, clip on board which gives you 98,304 points in a 512 × 192 matrix. That's sixteen times as many points as a standard Model IIII Improve your business with clear, accurate graphs. Perfect for managers, small businessmen and analysts. The BIZ-GRAPH package can display Line Graph,

Bar Chart, Pie Chart, Area Plot, Histogram Plot, and Scatter Plot. Data can be entered from the keyboard or disk files - including VisiCalco.

Quality Grafyx. Select graph type, enter data or file name, select options, and a graph is quickly displayed in amazingly fine detail. Multiple data sets can be combined on one graph. Another unique feature is the ability to display the hi-res screen along with the normal text and low-res screen.

Versatile Grafyn. BIZGRAPH is a flexible program providing automatic





tabeling of X and Y axis points using 85 characters/line. Forecasting future trends is possible using line fitting, quadratic, and third order linear regression analysis. Data smoothing using moving averages is also possible. The finished graph can be saved on disk or printed on any of 20 popular printers.

The Grafux Solution package is shipped from stock and includes the board, 44 programs, and a 54 page manual all for \$299.95. The BIZGRAPH program, sample graphs, and manual is \$98. Shipping is free on pre-paid or COD orders. (Tx. res. add 5% sales tax.)

VokCok/Registered TM VokCorp

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

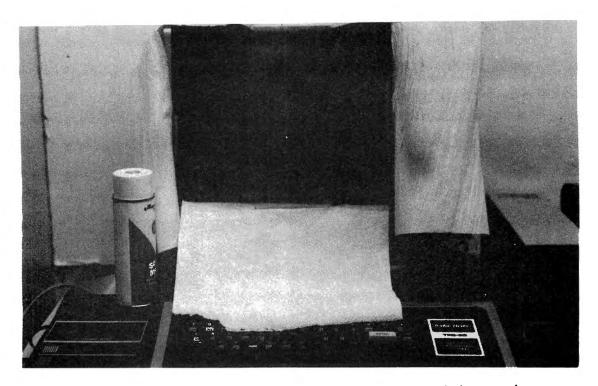


Figure 4: Paper towels should be taped around the edges of the screen before spraying.

light bulbs. It's one of the only sprays that's appropriate for bulbs because it's both transparent and unaffected by heat. What's more, it washes off with water. Since it's used by artists, it comes in many exotic colors.

One afternoon, a few minutes after one of my many attempts to calm.the secretary, I caught sight of a half-empty can I had used on the bulbs. I rashly walked into her office, taped four paper towels around the edges of her screen, and sprayed (Figure 4). Before my eyes, my reflection grew dimmer and dimmer and finally disappeared. We had achieved a perfect matte surface, completely distortion-free. When we turned the monitor on, we found that we had a pleasant tint (the color happened to be yellow) and clear letters. The secretary was understandablly hesitant about making a snap judgment. Within a few days, however, she was reborn. She liked the screen!

I tracked down a supplier and tried out some other colors. You can spray one color over another to make virtually any tint and then wash off the screen with a damp rag to start over. We settled on one right out of the can—"yellow green." "Lemon yellow" and "Nile green" work well, but don't limit yourself to these few. Find a tint that you're comfortable with. They're your eves.

The degree of tint is determined by how heavy a coat you apply. We settled on a very light tint. Since the dye is highly translucent, you can't get it very dark.

We were concerned at first about the fact that the dye is water soluble. One sneeze, it seemed, and your filter would be history. All I can say to that is that it hasn't happened. The secretary (she's still working on the same system) and my friends and I have used "the ultimate" for more than a year without mishap. (How often do you sneeze on your computer?) If you did accidentally wet part of your screen, you could simply wash the entire screen and then reapply the dye. If you want a more permanent fix, you can also buy a fixative to spray over the dye.

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY - Here's the best part. A

can of Spray Mark retails for \$5.50 at this writing and will cover between five and ten screens (depending on how heavily you coat them). That means it costs you less than 50 cents per screen. Let me emphasize here that although this is clearly a bargain, "the ultimate" would be worth the price even if it cost more than a plastic green screen; it does a much better job.

Spray Mark is hard to come by. The Magic Marker Company went out of business recently, and Spray Mark was, for a short time, completely unavailable. Now it is in the hands of the Berol Company of Danbury, Connecticut, which, unfortunately, does not sell direct to the public. Your local artist's supplies store may carry it. In the Boston area, you can get it from Johnson Artist Materials, 355 Newbury Street, Boston, MA 02115, telephone (617) 536-4065. This store will also sell it to you by mail, and, I was told, if interest seems great enough, the store will waive its usual \$10 minimum on mail orders.

An alternative is to spray a fine mist of liquid dye (for example, Dr. Martin's Synchromatic Transparent Water Color) with an airbrush. If you already own an airbrush, this option makes more sense than Spray Mark. An airbrush gives you a more uniform mist and better control.

The secretary is happy, and so am I. My Leedex 100G is glare free, thanks to some Spray Mark Lemon Yellow. Spray-on water-soluble dye should cure a lot of headaches. It provides a soothing tint without introducing distortions. It doesn't hurt your screen in any way and it comes off easily. It provides a homogeneous, no-glare, matte surface that has little effect on the clarity of your letters. And, best of all, it costs less than 50 cents per monitor.

Robert Epstein, Ph.D.
Executive Director
Cambridge Center for Behavioral Sciences, Inc.
11 Ware Street
Cambridge, MA 02138 ■

GORDON SPEER'S CORNER

Gordon Speer

PASCAL'S TRIANGLE — REVISITED For TRS-80 Model 1 or 3 and EPSON Printer

On page 919 of the December 1980 issue we presented two versions of Pascal's Triangle, and some background information on Pascal. A local math teacher challenged us to print a graphic of Pascal's triangle showing only the locations of the odd numbers, If you are an architect, it will resemble the windows on the gable of a Swiss Chalet. Some have said it reminds them of a Navajo rug pattern. To a graphic artist it is simply alternately nested equilateral triangles of six different sizes.

10 'PASCAL'S TRIANGLE - GRAPHIC ODD/EVEN - EPSON PRINTER -**SPEER**

20 DEFINT A-Z

'INTEGERS ONLY

30 DIM N(65),P(65)

'NUMBERS, PREVIOUS NUMBERS

40 LPRINT CHR\$(27) "A"CHR\$(7); '7/72" PER LINE

50 LPRINT CHR\$(27)"F";

'DISABLE EMPHASIZED TYPE

60 LPRINT CHR\$(15);

'COMPRESSED TYPE

70P(1)=1

'STARTING VALUE FOR EACH LINE

80 N(1)=1

90 FOR L=0 TO 63

'64 LINES

100 LPRINT STRING\$(64-L,32); 'STARTING POINT FOR PRINTING

110 FOR I=1 TO L+1

'INDEX ACROSS THE LINE

120 IF P(I)/2=INT(P(I)/2) THEN LPRINT" "; ELSE LPRINT"O "; 130 N(I+1)=P(I)+P(I+1)

'NUMBER=SUM OF TWO ABOVE IT

140 NEXT I

150 LPRINT

'LINE RETURN AND FEED

160 REM THE FOLLOWING LINE COPIES LINE "N" TO LINE "M" AND

170 REM REDUCES THE NUMBERS THAT ARE OVER 1000, SINCE WE

180 REM ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN WHETHER THEY ARE ODD OR EVEN

190 FOR I=1 TO L+2:P(I)=N(I):IF P(I)>1000 THEN P(I)=P(I)-1000

200 NEXT I

210 NEXT L

HORSES

One of the problems I give my students is the HORSE LINEUP. The computer must select twelve horses at random for twelve starting gates. It is just as bad to have two horses in the same gate as it is to have a horse in two different gates. This requires the use of a counter for each horse number to record whether he has already been chosen. All counters (C(1), C(2), etc.) have values of zero to begin with, so we arbitrarily use a value of 1 to indicate that a horse has now been assigned a gate. It's post time.

BOSS/RENUM90 (tape).....\$24.95 or BOSS only (disk)..........\$15.95

10 'HORSES

2Ø CLS

'CLEAR THE SCREEN

3Ø DIM C(12)

'DIMENSION THE COUNTER ARRAY

40 PRINT, "GATE", "HORSE"

MULTIDOS Version 1.6 for either the Model I or the

'COLUMN HEADINGS -

Z'DOS Version 1.0 for either the Model I or the EBASIC Version 1.1 for both the Model I or the Model III \$49.95 EBASIC requires MULTIDOS Model I version 1.4 or greater, or MULTIDOS Model III version 1.3 or greater. BOSS/RENUM90... Machine language Basic program debugging/renumbering utility.



System Innovators

Visa & Mastercard accepted. COD orders add \$1.50. Add \$3.00 shipping. Foreign orders add \$10.00. Personal checks take two weeks to clear. Model I orders specify single, double, or 'P' density.

COSMOPOLITAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION **5700 PLYMOUTH ROAD** ANN ARBOR, MI 48105

Technical line Mich. orders (313) 668-6660

Toll free orders 800 392-3785 50 PRINT 60 FOR G=1 TO 12 70 H=RND(12) 80 IF C(H)=1 THEN 70 90 C(H)=1 100 PRINT, G, H 110 NEXT G

'BLANK LINE 'GATE NUMBER 'RANDOM HORSE NUMBER 'ALREADY PICKED? 'NOW IT IS

TINY PRINTING - EPSON

The compressed subscripts on the EPSON printer are really quite readable, and since the line spacing is easily changed, I decided to try printing whole lines in the tiny type. If you have a word processor, or just want to list some programs to see how they look, try the following:

10 LPRINT CHR\$(15); 'compressed mode 20 LPRINT CHR\$(27)"S"CHR\$(1): 'subscript mode 30 LPRINT CHR\$(27) "A"CHR\$(6); '12 lines/inch

Then LPRINT or LLIST whatever you like (but don't turn off your printer, it will reset to normal type and spacing).

EPSON PRINTERS AND THE MODEL I

I don't in any way want to criticize David A. Lien's excellent instruction book that came with your EPSON printer, but if you are using it with a Model 1 you must know that LPRINT CHR\$(0); DOES NOT WORK WITH A MODEL I. He mentions this in the book, but not every place it appears. One such use of it is to designate the superscript/subscript mode (CHR\$(27)"S";) as a superscript. In order to send the CHR\$(0) to the printer you must change LPRINT CHR\$(0) to a POKE 14312,0.

For example, suppose you want to print an abbreviation for cubic feet. Here is how it might go:

10 LPRINT "ft"; 20 LPRINT CHR\$(27)"S"; 'this is the easy part

3Ø POKE 14312,Ø

'script mode 'Ø=super, 1=sub

40 LPRINT "3";

1 cubed

50 LPRINT CHR\$(27)"T";

'cancel script mode

If you think the compressed "3" makes a better looking exponent, then add the following two lines:

35 LPRINT CHR\$(15):

'compressed

45 LPRINT CHR\$(18);

'normal width (pica)

Beginners will think that this is a lot of programming for just one exponent, but this could easily be done in the form of a subroutine and handle all the exponents printed by an entire program.

BRAIN SURGERY—ONE MORE TIME

In two previous issues I described how the Model 1 memory chips are changed when faulty (like Christmas tree lights) and the lower-case letters added. Recently, I updated a Level I keyboard to Level II, and I see no reason why you should not know how to do this yourself

Ordinarily the Level II upgrade would be done at a repair center, and it costs about \$170 including labor. You can purchase the Level II ROM's for about \$100 if you shop around, and install them yourself. One problem I ran into was not recognizing that the memory

chips in my Level I keyboard were only 4K, and not the necessary 16K. When ?MEM was asked, the new ROMs answered 16K. Level II ROMs are unable to distinguish between 4K RAM chips and 16K RAM chips, they simply use the same 4K four times. In either case there will be 8 RAM chips in the keyboard, one for each bit of the 8-bit bytes they store. Here again I must thank my Birmingham, Alabama expert Steve Gilbert for finishing the conversion.

On an entirely different problem, Steve found it necessary to use 300ns memory chips in my old-style expansion interface to correct a timing problem. If you are having interface problems, you might try this, or contact Steve directly.

Gordon Speer 3304 Woodlawn Road Sterling, IL 61081 ■

PROGRAM PREVIEWS

continued from page 14

Although the SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING program is available for Model II owners, no mention is made of this computer. This information is probably provided in a different manual. This publication rates a 7, losing points only because of reproduction limitations.

GENERAL EVALUATION

Overall, this program may be considered as exactly what its title declares: a "Small Business Accounting System." Basing it on a well-known accounting system was an apt decision. The program runs as predicted, with no problems encountered, and it is smoothly progressive. The ability to go directly to the various functions for information or additional entry, without stepping through a number of unneeded functions is pleasant and speedy.

I would like to have seen some embellishments to the program, but I must continually remind myself that I am reviewing a program not designed for a large commercial operation. Nevertheless, a couple of minor functions might be considered for future updates. One, the ability to break down a check expenditure into different expense categories. Two, as noted before, the computation of Income Tax Deductions. The last one mentioned is probably asking too much.

For the purpose for which it is intended then, this program is excellent. The small business with a minimum computer installation could use it well, without any problems.

BACKGROUND

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING was written and produced by Hubert S. Howe, Editor-in-Chief of this magazine. Dr. Howe is also the author of two books on machine-language theory and programming, as well as a number of other programs. Howe Software operates independently of H & E Computronics, Inc. However, the latter firm carries Howe's products.

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING—Howe Software, 14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956, (914) 634-1821. Model I & III cassette version, \$29.95. Model I & III disk version, \$59.95. Model II version and IBM Personal Computer version, \$69.95. ■

COLOR COMPUTER CORNER

A NEW COLOR COMPUTER?

Among the speculation about new Radio Shack products is a story circulating that a Korean-made Color Computer will soon join the Radio Shack line. This new computer will reportedly come equipped with 64K of memory, which would make it a lot more interesting to those who would like to use their investment to make money in a business application.

The story has popped up in enough places to make us believe that there will indeed be a new Color Computer, but we don't have any details about it yet—Radio Shack is determined not to leak information about new products before their official announcement date.

We know that this will cause some concern among present Color Computer owners, and we'll be investigating as many sources as possible for more information. We will try to answer some important questions about the new machine as quickly as possible. Will the new C.C. be compatible with present software? Will it be compatible with present peripherals, or will we see new disk drives and other hardware to go with the new computer? What new features will the new machine have? Will it have a genuine typewriter-style keyboard or will they stick to a keyboard with pushbutton-type keys? Will the present Color Computer continue to be sold or is the new computer a replacement for it? And if the new computer is to be a replacement, what kind of continuing support can present C.C. owners expect to get from Radio Shack?

We'll be working hard to answer all of these questions and more, and hope to provide the complete story on the new computer within the next month or two.

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

Now you can get your Color Computer to talk to you, with a software package that lets you program speech using commands in your BASIC programs.

SPEAK-UP, from Classical Computing, requires no hardware modifications — software alone does the trick.

Using text entered from the keyboard or keyed into your program, SPEAK-UP's text-to-speech converter (which occupies only a little more than 7K of memory), will have your Color Computer talking in no time.

SPEAK-UP works with BASIC or Extended Color BASIC, and is provided on cassette tape—with a 16K version on one side and a 32K version on the other.

Clear documentation includes complete instructions, text-to-speech rules, and a sample BASIC program that demonstrates the use of the system.

The price is definitely right: only \$29.95 plus \$2 for postage and handling. To order or for further information, contact Classical Computing Inc., P.O. Box 12247; Lexington, KY 40582.

NEW UTILITIES

Two disk-based utilities for the Color Computer will be welcome additions to any user's library, and these two could even avert total disaster. If you've ever "crashed" a disk that contains the only copy of an important program or data file, you'll appreciate these products.

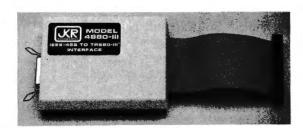
DISK SAVER is a neat little utility that allows you to make a quick cassette tape backup of any disk, and to restore the tape's contents back to a disk again.

DISK ZONKER is kind of like a "SUPERZAP" utility for the Color Computer. It allows you to examine any diskette in great detail, displaying data in each sector in ASCII form or byte-by-byte in HEX or Decimal, and lets you change any data shown. DISK ZONKER also lets you locate the start, end, and transfer addresses of any machine language program stored on the disk. But the most useful feature of this program is its ability to read and alter the disk directory—you can repair the damaged directory of a crashed disk, thereby making the disk's files readable again.

DISK SAVER costs \$16.95 and DISK ZONKER goes for \$24.95. For more information on these programs, contact Color Software Services, P.O. Box 1708, Greenville, TX 75401.

IEEE-488 to TRS-80 Interface

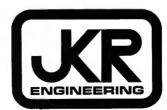
Our IEEE-488 to TRS-80 interface adds powerful IEEE control capability to your TRS-80 Model I or Model III Computer. Simply plug the interface into the I/O Bus on your computer, and load the Ram resident interface software (supplied). With additional software also provided the interface can then be used immediately. Compare these features for only \$299.



Model 4880-I or Model 4880-III with Disk or Tape Price \$299.

Add \$2 for shipping &handling per order. Add \$3 for COD orders. CA res add 6% Sales Tax.

- Will operate with Basic Compilers.
- Can be used in Assembly programs.
- Relocatable thru-out memory.
- Uses less than 900 Bytes of memory.
- Supports TRSDOS, NEWDOS & LDOS.



1687 Pinewood Way Milpitas CA. 95035

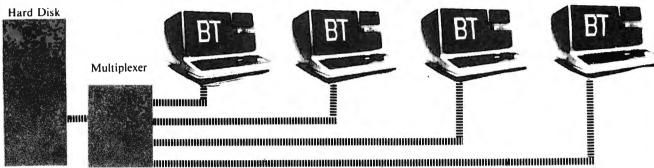
To order call (408) 263-7139



COMPUTER CONNECTION

Multiplexor for your Hard Disk

GET IT ALL TOGETHER



ADD COMPUTERS TO YOUR HARD DISK

Adding a hard disk to your computer is the first step in making your micro a powerful computer. Adding more computers to your hard disk makes it a real system. The Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXER does just that. Joining a MULTIPLEXER with your hard disk sub-system enables you to share a hard disk with many computers, and it does so without the need for additional sub-systems. The MULTIPLEXER allows users to share programs and data present on the hard disk, thus affording a true data base to all of its users.

The Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXER:

- * is capable of operating at a faster speed than the hard disk. There is no waiting time as with other systems.
- * offers the same data transfer rates as in a single computer to hard disk sub-system.
- * is totally transparent to the user, software, and hardware
- * is now available for most computers with a Bi-Tech Hard Disk sub-system and also for many other hard disk systems.

MULTIPLEX VS MULTIUSER

Unlike multiuser systems, which share the microprocessor, the concept behind multiplexing is to share only the disk storage. This frees each computer to use as much processor time as required without affecting the other users. The Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXER links multiple computers to a single hard disk sub-system.

MULTIPLEX VS NETWORK

The Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXER's parallel transfer capability preserves the Hard Disk Drives fast transfer rate. No time is wasted on parallel/serial conversions as would be in a network scheme. Serial networks require one computer to be the host for the rest of the system. In a Multiplex system any computer can be run completely independent of the other computers. As such, each computer is not affected by a hardware or software failure on another computer. In addition, a network also requires expensive decoders at each station, but a Multiplex station needs only an inexpensive host adaptor to link into the Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXER.

SPECIFICATIONS:

 Single Circuit Board
 No External Power required
 No Speed loss between CPU & Hard Disk
 4 Users per Multiplexor may be daisy chained

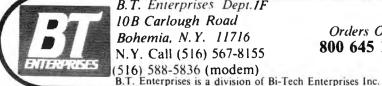
WD 1000/1001 Compatible

Software independent

■

PRICES

INCLO	
Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXER complete	\$795.00
Bi-Tech Model I/III Host Adapter w/ DOS PLUS 3.5 H.D	\$325.00
Bi-Tech Model II Host Adapter w/ HSDS or DOS PLUS II	
Bi-Tech IBM-PC Host Adapter w/ P.C. DOS	\$325.00
Other computers available soon Call	



B.T. Enterprises Dept. 1F 10B Carlough Road Bohemia, N.Y. 11716 N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155 (516) 588-5836 (modem)

Orders Only 800 645 1165 Dealer Inquiries Welcome Prices Subject to Change N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted



COMPUTER CONNECTION

Specials for You!

SOFTWARE

New Interactive Computing Environment

Will integrate all your programs, utilities, spread sheets, word processor, business applications, games . . . into one efficient user friendly system!

INTERACTIVE CONTROL and PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE (CPL)

The heart of the whole system! This flexible approach allows you to create a configuration that best fits your needs. You can execute ICPL commands directly from a BASIC PROGRAM. Idea for development of serious applications.

(Comes at no charge with screen management.) Simple to use yet unbelievably powerful. Create your own menus in a matter of minutes and link them together.

SCREEN MANAGEMENT I CILITY
The most flexible screen management facility ever micro: Programmable function keys ... Easy definity can be pro nced with any word

Chlimited number of files, cash the properties of 64 characters each. Unlimited number of keys — every field can be a key. True multikey access — no sorting equired - retrieve gords by any key, by exact value or even by partial key value. Full set of commands — add, read, update, deleted find next. Easy file definition and maintenance. Fully compatible with SCREEN facility. Can be called directly from BASIC program

manipulation.

REPORT WRITER ...

zed letters,

SPECIAL OFFER - ICPL AND ANY MODULE FOR ONLY \$199.00!!!

..... \$5,000 GIVEAWAY CONTEST FOR INICE USERS DosAide

Ever need to go from your program to DOS without losing data? With DosAide you just hit both shift keys and your memory is saved to disk giving you full DOS functions (even go to BASIC) without losing your program data! For all Mod III DOS's.

B.T. MOD III DISK UPGRADE KIT

Put Disk Drives into your TRS-80 MOD III. Easy to install with Photo Instruction Manual. Featuring the Holmes Disk Controller (assembled & tested) available with Hardware Real Time Clock and Battery built in. Software Clock routines included.

- 40/80 Single/Double Density Support
- Dual Sided and 8" Drive Support
- Drives are optional

(203103) without clock	.\$269.50
(203104) with clock	.\$329.50
(201583) 8" External Drive Cable	. \$29.50
(213002)\32K\ Memory	.\$34.95

SPRINTER I & II

Shift your TRS-80 into high gear with the Holmes Sprinter clock speed up. Complete with 48K of NEC 150ns (fast!) RAM. All you need to break the speed limit.

(201578) Mod I	 								.\$135.00
(203578) Mod III	 								.\$135.00

3M DISKETTE PRODUCTS Scotch Brand Diskette Products

Excellent and reliable.

5¼"SS/DD (500451)	\$6.00/2 pk.
5¼"SS/DD (500452)	\$27.50/10
5¼"SS/DD (500455)	\$33.50/10
51/4" Head Cleaning Kit	\$24.00/kit-
8"SS/SD (500461)	\$28.50/10
8"SS/DD (500462)	\$33.50/10
8"DS/DD (500465)	\$39.50/10
8" Head Cleaning Kit	\$26.00/kit

EPSON PRINTER CARDTRIDGES

Epson Replacement Ribbons Cartridges

for MX 70/80 & FX 80

101 1111 107 100 55 171 00
Black (500050)\$5.00 ea.
Red (500060)
Blue (500070)
Green (500080)
Brown (500090)
Epson Replacement Ribbon Carts for MX 100

Black (500550).....\$11.95 ea.



B.T. Enterprises Dept. 1F 10B Carlough Road Bohemia, N.Y. 11716 (516) 567-8155 (voice) (516) 588-5836 (modem)

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome Prices Subject to Change

Orders Only 800 645 1165

N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

POCKET COMPUTER CORNER

Steven M. Zimmerman and Leo M. Conrad A Program for Keeping a Home, Credit Card, and Other Inventory Lists

Copyright® 1983 Zimmerman and Conrad

A home inventory is something most people put off doing until after a fire or break-in, when it's too late. This program is designed to help in the development and maintenance of a home inventory list. A maximum of 39 items, their values, and their date of purchase may be kept in the computer at one time. When the computer has reached its maximum you can save the information on both tape and paper for future reference. As things change, individual tapes may be reloaded into the computer, the list updated, a new record printed and saved on a new tape.

With the exception of a few headings, the program as designed will handle a list of credit cards, a name, phone, and zip code list. If some small additional changes are made, an address list could also be maintained. The program maintains a list of string variables (name, words etc.) matched with two numerical variables. A list of items, value, date (as a numerical value) or item, value, serial number, and credit card company, number, expiration date are examples of the type of information the program can maintain. In the program review section changes needed to customize the program will be reviewed.

The program includes the ability to add items, to delete items, to list the current inventory on printer or display, to sort items by date of purchase, and to sort items by value. It does not have the ability to sort by name of item, because of the limited string (charactersletters) handling abilities of your pocket computer.

RUNNING THE PROGRAM

To maximize the capacity of the program, a start up routine was left out. All variables must be set equal to zero or blank in the case of string variables. The CLEAR statement is used for this purpose. To CLEAR all variables from memory for a new run, you must type CLEAR <CR>. Take care not to use this instruction if you happen to have something in memory you wish to save.

After typing CLEAR <CR> type R. <CR> to start the 'program. R. is shorthand for RUN. The main menu will appear on the display:

ADD DEL PRT TIME VAL?

To select any one of the alternate actions, you must type the first letter of the selection followed by a <CR>. For example A <CR> selects the ADD option. ADD <CR> results in a short delay, and then the main menu is again displayed. If you wish to stop execution of the program, press the ON key for BREAK or press the OFF key and turn the computer off.

After typing A <CR> the following will appear on the display:

ITEM?

The name of the item owned should now be entered.

Your pocket computer will only accept seven characters. If you type a name with more than seven characters, only the first seven are stored in memory. You will have to be careful in naming your inventory items. The items in our inventory consisted of the following:

No	Item Val	lue Date
1.	Brief case \$56	0.00 1980.0111
2.	Computer 200	0.00 1978.0501
ź.	Silver tray 250	
4	Telescone 366	6 00 1983 0105

. The dating method of placing the year first followed by a decimal point, the month, and then the day was selected to make the task of sorting by date from low to high work. The names all contain more than seven digits, and must be reduced to work. The seven character limit does not pertain to numerical variables, which is one reason they are used for the date. Some of you may find it easier to answer using the entire word and let the computer reduce the results to seven digits, as we have.

The data questions and answers follow:

```
ITEM? BRIEF C <CR>
VALUE? 5Ø <CR>
DATE? 198Ø.Ø111 <CR>
ITEM? COMPUTER <CR>
VALUE? 2ØØØ <CR>
DATE? 1978.Ø5Ø1 <CR>
ITEM? SILVER TRAY <CR>
VALUE? 25Ø <CR>
DATE? 1935.ØØØØ <CR>
ITEM? TELESCOPE <CR>
VALUE? 366 <CR>
DATE? 1983.Ø1Ø5 <CR>
ITEM? CR>
ADD DEL PRT TIME VAL?
```

The termination procedure selected for the input of data was simply to press <CR> without entering any characters. Your pocket computer continues to the next line of code when this instruction is given. In the program the next line of code instructs the computer to return to the menu.

Type P <CR> to produce the following results on your printer:

The reason for the short lines is that your printer has only 16 columns of output available. If you do not have the printer, it is possible to obtain similar output on the display, but this program is best used with a printer.

On your display should be the main menu:

ADD DEL PRT TIME VAL?

This time select the TIME sorting option by typing T <CR>. After a short delay, you will be returned to the main menu. As the number of items on your list increases, the amount of time to complete the sort will increase greatly.

Selecting the PRT option results in the following being produced on your printer:

NO ITEM VALUE
DATE

1. SILVER 250.
1935.
2. COMPUTE 2000.
1978.0501
3. BRIEF C 50.
1980.0111

TELESCO 366.
 1983.Ø1Ø5

The program will now return to the main menu:

ADD DEL PRT TIME VAL?

This time, type V <CR> to order the items by value, and when complete, print the results again. They should be as follows:

NO ITEM VALUE
DATE

1. BRIEF C 50.
1980.0111

2. SILVER 250.
1935.
3. TELESCO 366.
1983.0105

4. COMPUTE 2000.
1978.0501

Assume you have just sold the telescope and you want to remove it from your inventory list. Before continuing, notice that this item is number 3 on the list. Select DEL by typing D <CR> and you will see:

DELETE #/0?

If you happen to select delete in error, there is a built-in default procedure. Typing 0 <CR> will return you to the main menu. In this case type 3 <CR>. When you have returned to the main menu, select PRT and you will obtain the following:

NO ITEM VALUE
DATE

1. BRIEF C 50.
1980.0111

2. SILVER 250.
1935.
3. COMPUTE 2000.
1978.0501

The telescope has been removed from your list.

USING THE TAPE RECORDER

To use the tape recorder to save programs, the

CSAVE"filespec"instruction is used. The recommended procedure is first to clean the tape with a bulk errasor of some type. The tape is then rewound, and the tape counter is set to zero. Place the recorder on fast forward until a count of 10 is reached. Now connect the recorder to the computer and cassette interface. Place the recorder in play-record mode and type CSAVE "filespec" <CR>. You will see the tape recorder operate and hear the file being saved.

It is good practice to save at least two copies and then to use the CLOAD?"filespec"instruction to check to see if the copies saved were good. CLOAD? is used in the same manner as the CLOAD instruction. The tape is rewound, the computer and interface are connected, and the cassette recorder is set to play. The instruction CLOAD?"filespec" <CR> is typed and you can see and hear the program file being checked.

The primary difference between CLOAD? and CLOAD is that the first instruction checks the program in memory with the one on tape, while the second instruction loads a program from tape to your computer. It is suggested that you practice with short programs the task of saving, checking, and reloading until you are confident you know how to handle this ability.

To save data, the instruction PRINT # "filespec" is used. The tape is prepared in the same manner as when programs are being saved. This instruction is executed in either the DEFine or RUN modes. It saves all data stored in the computer. It is again suggested you save at least two copies of the data. In this case there is no way to check and make sure the data was saved correctly, so it is suggested that you make sure you also keep a printed copy of the data.

To read the data back into the computer, the instruction: INPUT #"filespec" < CR > is typed after the tape has been rewound and the recorder set to play.

It is a good rule with your pocket computer always to use the same recorder to record and play. If you have loading troubles try different recorders and different sound settings. These are two critical variables in the recording proces.

EXAMINING THE PROGRAM

The program was designed with the idea that the first nine variables- A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, and I would be used as working variables, and the data would be recorded in position A(10) and on. Variable A is first used as a string variable to direct the main menu. It then is used in the delete routine to identify the line to be deleted.

Variable B is used as the data counter. At all times the value of B is the number of items in inventory. The limit is 39, and due to the need to minimize code there is no error traping routine, so be careful when you begin to reach the limit of the program.

Variables C, D, E, F, and H are used as counters. G and G\$ are used to save values and strings during the sorting operation. Variable I was not needed.

Line numbers were used to structure the program. Lines 1 through 7 are associated with the main menu. Line 1 prints the menu and lines 2-7 direct the flow of the program depending on the answer given to the menu question.

continued on page 48

ADD YOUR OWN LIBRARY COMMANDS TO LDOS

Bob Bowker

It's a familiar situation: you've just bought a great new utility, one that you would use twenty times a day. One catch: your LDOS system diskette already shows "Free = 0 Grans." But don't give up just yet—you can turn the utility into a library command and add the code to one of your library modules.

FIRST, THE BACKGROUND

The concept of "library commands" has been standard on the TRS-80's since the first edition of TRSDOS. The library is made up of several short command words such as DIR, FREE, KILL, and APPEND, whose routines are available at DOS Ready (and from BASIC via CMD"XXX") for system operation and maintenance.

The code for all these library commands was combined into several /SYS modules, or files, each of which is loaded into RAM when one of its routines is called. This method is certainly much better than having a /CMD file for each of the 30-odd library commands (want to see a diskette fill up fast?), but there are two distinct disadvantages to it: first, an entire /SYS file must be loaded into RAM to access one routine, which is usually only a small part of the file; and secondly, there are of necessity many files on the system disk to handle these library commands (9 /SYS files contain library command code in the case of NEWDOS/80 2.0, for instance).

Not so with LDOS, which uses "Partitioned Data Sets" (PDS) to store the library routines. A PDS is a single file which can contain many independent routines, arranged one after the other; the routines are indexed in a PDS directory at the beginning of the file. Each directory entry in a PDS file consists of an Entry Number (essentially a 1-byte ID Number), the transfer address of the routine itself (the address in RAM at which execution of the routine will begin), and the location in the PDS file itself of the start of the routine. LDOS, using PDS, is able to store all thirty-three of its library command routines in only 2 separate files (there are actually 35 commands, but that's getting ahead of ourselves).

HOW THE LIBRARY WORKS

When a library command, such as "DIR" or "KILL", is invoked, the LDOS resident system first reads in SYS1/SYS, which contains the table of valid words, and looks up the command. Each word in the table is followed by two bytes: a pointer to the PDS file in which its routine is contained, and its Entry Number.

Next, the resident system reads in relative sector 0 or the PDS file, and checks the directory there for the Entry Number; once it's found, the transfer address is stored, and the location of the routine in the PDS file is established. The PDS file is then positioned to the start of the routine, and that code (and only that code — not the whole file) is read into RAM. Control is then passed to the transfer address to execute the command.

Each of the two LDOS library command files, SYS6 and SYS7, contains the code for several command routines; by typing "LIB" from LDOS Ready, you'll see a list of which commands are in which PDS file (the "A"

list is in SYS6, the "B" list in SYS7). There are two commands, however, which are not included in the list. Type "A! (((", or "B! (((", from LDOS Ready, and you'll get a friendly greeting from the authors of LDOS, noting that this particular command is reserved for the future. Until that future arrives, however, perhaps in the form of the next version of LDOS, the two slots represented by "A! (((", and "B! (((", can be used for your own routines.

To illustrate the process, we'll add the command "UNKILL" to the library, and add the code to do the unkilling to SYS6/SYS (the same process can be followed to add some other command and its code to SYS7/SYS). Once it's all in place, UNKILL will be treated just like any other library command—it will be in the list when you call for LIB, and it can be executed from BASIC using CMD"UNKILL FILENAME/EXT" (see below, "HOW TO USE UNKILL"). Best of all, we'll be able to "sneak" it onto a full diskette: SYS6 has over 3 sectors at the end which are not being used—wasted space, normally—and we'll tuck our code in there.

All library commands are 6 characters in length; shorter names are padded on the right with blanks (20's). In the table of commands in SYS1, each name is followed by one byte which defines the PDS file number, and another which is the PDS entry number. In the case of "A! (((", the 2 bytes are 80 (defining SYS6 as the PDS file) and E1; for "B! (((", they're C0 (for SYS7) and E2.

THE NEW COMMAND

The first step is to make a backup of your system diskette, and do this work on that backup. Once all the changes are made, and you've tested UNKILL to your satisfaction, you can copy SYS1 and either SYS6 or SYS7 back onto your master. This warning is boring and, I would like to think, unnecessary, but better safe than sorry.

These changes and additions can be accomplished most easily with a program such as ULTIZAP/PRO, or even SUPER UTILITY, but no less completely with LDOS's "DEBUG (E)".

Start by reading relative sector 1 of SYS1 into memory, and replacing the 6 bytes of "A! (((" with "UNKILL" at the end of the table (make sure that you install all caps—the system will take care of lower case input comparisons on its own). "UNKILL" is now a valid library command, although at this point all it will do is display the message from the authors.

The authors' message is displayed by 119 bytes of code which form the library routine "A! (((" or "B! (((":

ØØ1ØØ	ORG	52ØØH	
ØØ11Ø ;			•
ØØ12Ø START	LD	HL,MSG1	;POINT TO THE MESSAGE
ØØ13Ø	CALL	4467H	USE LDOS'S DISPLAY ROUTINE
00140	JР	4Ø2DH	;AND RETURN TO DOS
ØØ15Ø ;			
00160 MSG1	DEFM	'HI THERE,	THIS COMMAND IS RESERVED FOR '
ØØ17Ø	DEFM		BY YOUR LDOS SUPPORT GROUP! '
ØØ18Ø	DEFM		TIM, CHUCK, DICK.
ØØ19Ø	DEFB	ODH	:MESSAGE TERMINATOR

This code is at the end of both SYS6/SYS and SYS7/SYS; it's the final element in each PDS file. To replace it with our code, we must shorten SYS6 by the length of the "A! (((" code, and let the system APPEND our routine. Some directory repair is needed, but it's still the simplest of the methods available.

The shortening is really easier than it might sound; all that's required is to change 3 bytes in the directory entry for SYS6/SYS. First, you'll have to find the start of the code for "A! (((", since that will be the new end of the whole file. Take a look at the first sector of SYS6—you'll find 19 groups of eight bytes, each of which starts with the two bytes 08 and 06; these are the PDS directory entries. The final such entry, near the end of the sector, should read as follows:

08 06 E1 00 52 xx yy zz

The 08 identifies a PDS directory entry block, and the 06 is the length of the block. E1 is the Entry Number of this command, and 5200H is the transfer address. the next two bytes (xx and yy) are the sector number of the PDS file in which this code starts, and the third (zz) is the relative byte number in that sector of its first byte of code. Write down these three numbers—they're the new ones we need to shorten SYS6. (In the case of LDOS 5.1.3 for the Model II, these three bytes are 32 00 A0; for the Model III, version 5.1.0, they're 30 00 EF.)

Read in relative sector 2 of the diskette directory; the entry for SYS6/SYS starts on the third line. The fourth byte (relative byte 23H or 35 decimal) contains SYS6's end-of-file offset byte (the first byte in the final sector which is unused); replace it with the number "zz" from the PDS directory entry. Next, replace the fourth and fifth bytes in line 4 of the sector (relative bytes 33H and 34H or 51 and 52 decimal) with "xx \pm 1" and "yy" from the PDS directory ("xx" must be incremented to account for file relative sector 0).

PUTTING THE TWO TOGETHER

The system will now do the next job for us — put our code in place in SYS6. Assuming that the code for UN-KILL has already been assembled into a file called UN-KILL/OBJ of drive 1, issue the following command:

APPEND UNKILL/OBJ:1 TO SYS6/SYS.password:0

Note that since SYS6/SYS is protected by a password, it must be specified in order for APPEND to function"see your LDOS owner's manual for the proper word. Similarly, if you ATTRIB a password to UN-KILL/OBJ before this step, it too must be specified.

Finally, we must change the new bytes at the end of SYS6/SYS back into PDS form. At the end of UN-KILL/OBJ, the final 4 bytes made up an end-of-file marker, and the transfer address of the program UN-KILL/OBJ; these bytes have been APPENDed to SYS6. Read the final sector of SYS6 into memory, and look for the 4 bytes:

02 02 00 52

The first 02 identifies this as an End-of-file/Transfer address block; the second 02 is the block length; and the third and fourth bytes set 5200H as the transfer ad-

dress. This would really foul up the system—/CMD codes in a PDS file! To keep the lid on things, zap in the following bytes to replace them:

04 02 00 00

In a PDS file, the 04 identifies this as the end of a routine's code; the 02 is the block length; and the two 00's fill the block—they're meaningless, and could be any HEX bytes. And you're done!

Exit to DOS and try the LIB command; UNKILL should be the final entry in the first set of commands listed—second set if you replaced "B! (((". Next, kill UNKILL/OBJ, then unkill it using your new command; if you have any problems, go back and check the source code for typing errors, and reassemble UNKILL/OBJ.

HOW TO USE UNKILL

UNKILL works just like KILL—you must follow the command word with a filename/ext:d as follows:

UNKILL FILESPEC/EXT:d

The routine proceeds in two distinct steps: 1) find a directory entry if it exists, and 2) check that ALL of the original sectors assigned to it are still free. Any errors which occur during the course of the routine will result in the display of standard LDOS error messages, except one: if the grans used by the program you're attempting to UNKILL have been assigned to another file, you'll get the following error message:

File has been overwritten, and is lost.

(In this case, you're almost out of luck; the only other course of action open to you is to try to manually locate as many of the file sectors as you can, and copy them one-by-one onto another diskette. Good luck!)

UNKILL does not pay an attention whatsoever to passwords; none have to be specified in the command line, and the file will be reactivated (if at all possible) regardless of its previous protection attributes. Once "alive", however, any passwords which were previously required will once again be in effect.

One caution: it is possible that one or more grans which were used by your file have been assigned to another file, which itself in turn has been killed. UN-KILL will look at the grans originally used by your file, see that they're free, and reassign them in the process of unkilling it, even though the data in those grans is from another file. You must thoroughly check out all UNKILLed files before assuming that all is well, especially if some time has passed since they were killed.

Similarly, it it possible for UNKILL to reactivate a file all of whose sectors are 00's, if you've zeroed the file. In other words, UNKILL makes no content judgments about sectors—they are either assigned or not, and acted upon accordingly.

As part of the process of re-establishing the file, UN-KILL automatically updates the directory's HIT and GAT sectors. There is no need to copy the UNKILLed file to another diskette then KILL the original to make certain that the directory is correct.

A word to the wise: if you want a killed file to stay that way, you'd best "zero" out at least it directory

entry, if not every sector assigned to it (the only other alternative is to use UNKILL as a /CMD utility with your own password, but even that isn't totally foolproof).

SOME FINAL NOTES

A caution to non-LDOS users who may wish to adapt UNKILL for their own use: four of the routines which are called will probably give you problems under any other DOS. They are @CKDRV, which checks that a drive exists, that there's a diskette in place, and updates the Drive Code Table; DCTBYT, which returns various drive and diskette values or attributes from the Drive Code Table; and RDSYS and WRSYS, which read and write System sectors. You might be able to find replacement calls in your DOS, or you could add a short table which hard-configures the program to your system.

Model III users should beware of the RAM address which is EQUated to @CKDRV in line 270 in the program; this is one of the "unmovable" addresses in LDOS 5.1 for the III which has moved. Double check the address of this routine in your owner's manual, page 6-41, and make a change if necessary.

While UNKILL was the command we chose, you can install any library routine you wish, in the same manner"just make certain that the command word you use is either 6 characters long, or padded on the right with blanks:

$TEST = 54 \ 45 \ 53 \ 54 \ 20 \ 20$

One other caution: don't make the code too long, or you'll start stepping on other programs. If you're adding this to a full diskette, the limit will be determined by the number of available sectors at the end of the SYSx file: multiply the number of grans assigned to the file by the number of sectors per gran on the disk, subtract the number of the last sector in the file, and add one. If you're counting bytes, don't forget to add all the spare bytes in the last sector of the shortened file. In any case, full diskette or not, some existing routines are over 2200 bytes long so the absolute restriction isn't too serious.

UNKILL can also be used directly as a /CMD utility occupying its own directory and diskette space, but that defeats the fun of what we've just accomplished—adding a 750-byte utility to our system diskette which was already full!

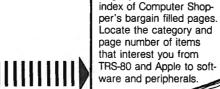
```
00100 :
              UNKILL/LIB
00110 :
00120 :
              Copyright (c) 1982 by The Utility Co.
00130 ;
              All rights other than personal use are
00140 ;
              hereby reserved.
00150 ;
ØØ16Ø :=
00170 :
00180 ;
              Library command code to UNKILL a filename/ext:d
ØØ19Ø ;
              with GAT and HIT sector corrections - for use
00200 :
              with LDOS 5.x.x only
00210 :
ØØ22Ø :=
00230 :
00240 MODEL
              EOU
                                       ;ROM Model number test
                      Ø125H
00250 SBUF$
              EOU
                      42ØØH
                                       ;SYS Buffer - 256 bytes
00260 LDRV$
             EQU
                      4308R
                                       ;current drive # (Ø-7)
00270 :
ØØ28Ø @EXIT
              EOU
                      4Ø2DH
                                       return to DOS Ready
```

aaaaa				
	@ERROR		44Ø9H	;DOS error exit
	@DSPLY		4467H	;display a message
	@CKDRV1	-	44B8H	;check in Mod 1 drive
	@CKDRV3		429ØH	;check in Mod 3 drive
ØØ33Ø	@CKDRVZ	EQU	42Ø9H .	;addr in up to ver 5.1.2
ØØ34Ø	•			
	WRSYS	EQU	4768H	;write a system sector
	DCTBYT	EQU	479CH	;search DCT for byte
	RDSYS	EQU	4B45H	;read a system sector
ØØ38Ø				
ØØ39Ø	•			
ØØ4ØØ	i			
99419		ORG	5200H	;start address
ØØ42Ø	•			
	START	PUSH	HL	;save inbuf\$ pointer
ØØ44Ø		LD	A,(MODEL)	;check out Model #
ØØ45Ø		CP	49H	;"I" on Model III
ØØ46Ø		JR	NZ,STARTX	; go if it's a I
00470		LD	HL,@CKDRV3	;else load up III's addr
00480		LD	A,(@CKDRV3+1)	; and check on version
00490		CP	ØC4H	;it's C4 if 5.1.3
00500		JR	Z,PUMODL	; go if it's 5.1.2
00510		LD	L,@CKDRVZ&ØFFH	;else load new LSB
00520	PUMODL	LD	(CKDRV+1), HL	;insert III's vector
00530	STARTX	POP	HL	
00540		LD	A,(HL)	;get char from CMDBUF
ØØ55Ø		CP	41H	;anything there?
ØØ56Ø		JR	NC,BEGIN	; go if yes
00570		CP	7BH	;mask out invalid chars
00580		JR	C, BEGIN	; and go to work
00590		LD	A,13H	"Illegal Filename" error
00600		JR	PU2	and exit to @ERROR
00610	:	•		,
	BEGIN	LD	(INPUT),HL	store address for later
00630		CALL	GETDRV	get drive number spec'd
ØØ64Ø		LD	C,A	;put Drv # in C register
	CKDRV	CALL	@CKDRV1	;check that drive in
ØØ66Ø		JR	NZ,PU2	error exit - go if pblm
ØØ67Ø		JR	NC,PU1	Total Bo II born
				·"Write Protected" error
ØØ68Ø	PII2	LD	A,1AH	;"Write Protected" error
ØØ68Ø ØØ69Ø		LD JP	A,1AH ERR	•
00680 00690 00700		LD JP LD	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2 ;"search	ning" message
00680 00690 00700 00710		LD JP LD Call	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2 ;"search @DSPLY	ning" message ; and show it
00680 00690 00700 00710 00720		LD JP LD Call LD	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2 ;"search @DSPLY A,Ø9H	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number
00680 00690 00700 00710 00710 00730		LD JP LD CALL LD CALL	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2 ;"search @DSPLY A,Ø9H DCTBYT	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it
00680 00690 00700 00710 00720 00730 00740		LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD CALL LD	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2 ;"search @DSPLY A,Ø9H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number
00680 00690 00700 00710 00720 00730 00740 00750		LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD CALL LD	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2 ;"search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it
00680 00690 00700 00710 00720 00730 00740 00750 00760		LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD CALL LD LD LD	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2 ;"search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR
00680 00690 00700 00710 00720 00730 00740 00750 00760 00770	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD LD LD LD LD	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register
00680 00690 00700 00710 00720 00730 00740 00750 00770 00770		LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer
00680 00690 00700 00710 00720 00730 00740 00750 00760 00770 00780 00790	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in
00680 00700 00710 00710 00720 00730 00740 00750 00770 00780 00790 00800	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,Ø9H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,Ø2H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00760 00770 00780 00780 00800 00810	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,Ø9H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,Ø2H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00780 00810 00820	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00760 00770 00780 00780 00800 00810 00820 00830	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00790 00800 00810 00820 00830 00840	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00790 00800 00810 00820 00830 00840 00850	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H BC	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00790 00810 00810 00830 00840 00850 00860	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H BC HL	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count ;save entry pointer
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00780 00810 00810 00830 00840 00850 00870	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H BC HL DE,HL	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count ;save entry pointer ;exchange pointers
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00780 00810 00810 00820 00830 00840 00850 00860 00870	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H BC HL DE,HL HL,(INPUT)	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count ;save entry pointer ;exchange pointers ;requested filename
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00780 00810 00810 00820 00830 00840 00850 00860 00870 00880	PU1 L00P1 L00P4	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H BC HL DE,HL HL,(INPUT) B,08H	ning" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count ;save entry pointer ;exchange pointers ;requested filename ;max length of filename
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00790 00810 00810 00850 00850 00860 00870 00880 00880 00880 00880	PU1	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H BC HL DE,HL HL,(INPUT) B,08H A,(DE)	aing" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count ;save entry pointer ;exchange pointers ;requested filename ;max length of filename ;get DIR entry character
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00780 00810 00810 00820 00830 00840 00850 00870 00880 00880 00880 00880 00890 00890 00910	PU1 L00P1 L00P4	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H BC HL DE,HL HL,(INPUT) B,08H A,(DE) 20H	aing" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count ;save entry pointer ;exchange pointers ;requested filename ;max length of filename ;get DIR entry character ;is it a space?
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00780 00810 00810 00820 00830 00840 00850 00860 00870 00880 00890 00890 00890 00990 00990 00990	PU1 L00P1 L00P4	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H BC HL DE,HL HL,(INPUT) B,08H A,(DE) 20H Z,PU3	aing" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count ;save entry pointer ;exchange pointers ;requested filename ;max length of filename ;get DIR entry character ;is it a space? ;skip over if yes
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00780 00810 00810 00820 00830 00840 00850 00860 00870 00870 00890 00890 00890 00990 00990 00990 00990	PU1 L00P1 L00P4	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,Ø9H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,Ø2H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,Ø8H BC HL DE,HL HL,(INPUT) B,Ø8H A,(DE) 2ØH Z,PU3 (HL)	and show it ; and show it ; want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count ;save entry pointer ;exchange pointers ;requested filename ;max length of filename ;get DIR entry character ;is it a space? ;skip over if yes ;compare to input char
00680 00690 00700 00710 00730 00730 00750 00750 00770 00780 00780 00810 00810 00820 00830 00840 00850 00860 00870 00880 00890 00890 00890 00990 00990 00990	PU1 L00P1 L00P4	LD JP LD CALL LD CALL LD L	A,1AH ERR HL,MSG2; "search @DSPLY A,09H DCTBYT (DIRTRK),A D,A A,02H E,A HL,SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ,PU2 HL,SBUF\$+5 BC DE B,08H BC HL DE,HL HL,(INPUT) B,08H A,(DE) 20H Z,PU3	aing" message ; and show it ;want the DIR cyl number ; and ask for it ; and store it ;Rel sector 1 of DIR ;put it in E register ;point to buffer ; and read sector in ;go if error ;point to lst entry ;save registers ;# entries per sector ;save entry count ;save entry pointer ;exchange pointers ;requested filename ;max length of filename ;get DIR entry character ;is it a space? ;skip over if yes

How to Buy or Sell Computer Equipment and Software

Begin your search in the







Start or add to your computer system by finding money saving bargains in each month's issue from individuals who no longer need their personal equipment.





You've got your computer hardware, but what about the software? Use a Computer Shopper ad to find what you need. Someone advertising in Computer Shopper probably has what you want.





If you need help with any computer related problem whether it's an interface problem or advice on the right peripheral for a homebrew system, use the free HELP column especially designed for that purpose.



H110111111

As you outgrow your system or want to trade up (most dealers won't take trade-ins), use Computer Shopper ads to sell your items to 20,000 readers nationwide for the low cost of 12 cents per word.



Computer Shopper is THE nationwide publication for buying, selling and trading Micro and Mini-computer equipment and software. Each issue has over 100 pages full of bargains of new and used equipment.

You can save hundreds of dollars by getting the equipment you need from the hundreds of classified ads individuals place in Computer Shopper every month.

Now is the time for you to join over 20,000 other computer users who save time and money with a subscription to Computer Shopper.

Subscribe today and get your first issue and a classified ad absolutely FREE. Type or print your ad on a plain piece of paper and send it along with your subscription.

Just fill in the coupon or MasterCard or VISA holders can phone for faster service and start making your computer dollar go further today.

Cut out and mail to: COMPUTER SHOPPER

P.O. Box F535 • Titusville, FL 32780

Yes, I'll try Computer Shopper, I understand that if I'm not satisfied with my first issue I can receive a full refund and keep the first issue free.

- ☐ 1 year \$10.00 (\$30.00 in Canada)
- ☐ I have enclosed my free classified ad.
- ☐ I want to use my free ad later, send me a coupon.

NAME: ______.
ADDRESS:

CITY:

STATE:_____ZIP:____



ADD YOU			OMMANDS TO LDOS	Ø161Ø Ø162Ø	LD Call	D,A CHECK	; into D register ;check if that cyl's free
commuea	nom p	age 40		Ø163Ø	INC	HL	;bump extent pointer
ØØ95Ø	INC	HL	;bump input char pointer	01640	JR	L00P5	; and check that one
ØØ96Ø PU3	INC	DE	;bump DIR char pointer	Ø165Ø ALLDON	LD	A,(LDRV\$)	;set up to rewrite sector
00970	DJNZ	LOOP2	;do this B times	Ø166Ø	LD	C,A	;drive number in C
ØØ98Ø	LD	A, (HL)	check for /EXT	Ø167Ø	LD	A,(DIRTRK)	
ØØ99Ø	CP	2FH	;is it a slash?	Ø168Ø	LD	D,A	cylinder # in D;
01000	JR	NZ,FOUNDT	;done if not	Ø169Ø	LD	E,00	;GAT sector
Ø1Ø1Ø	LD	В,Ø3Н	;max length of extent	Ø17ØØ	LD.	HL,SBUF\$;buffer location
Ø1Ø2Ø	INC	HL (DE)	;point to extent char #1	Ø171Ø	CALL	WRSYS	;write it back
Ø1Ø3Ø LOOP3	LD	A, (DE)	;get DIR extent character	Ø172Ø	JP	NZ,ERR	;go if error
01040	CP	2ØH	; is it a space?	Ø173Ø	LD	A, (ENTSEC)	;get entry sector loc'n
Ø1Ø5Ø	JR CD	Z,PU4	;skip over if yes	Ø174Ø	LD	E,A	; into E register
Ø1060 a107a	CP	(HL) NZ,NOTHIS	compare to input char go if no match	Ø175Ø	CALL	RDSYS	;read that sector in
01070 a1000	JR INC	HL	; bump input char pointer	Ø176Ø	JP	NZ,ERR	go if error
Ø1Ø8Ø Ø1Ø9Ø PU4	INC	DE	;bump DIR cahr pointer	Ø177Ø	PUSH	HL	;save for now
01100 01100	DJNZ	LOOP3	do this B times	Ø178Ø	LD	HL,(ENTRB)	;point to entry name
Ø111Ø	JR	FOUNDT	;found it!	Ø179Ø	LD	B,Ø5	;back up 5 bytes
Ø112Ø NOTHIS	POP	HL	;HL==> DIR entry	Ø18ØØ LOOPQØ	DEC	HL	;decrement pointer
Ø112Ø NOTHIS Ø113Ø PU5	LD	BC,2ØH	;offset to next entry	Ø181Ø	DJNZ	L00PQØ	; back to start
Ø114Ø	ADD	HL,BC	;HL==>next entry	Ø182Ø	SET	4,(HL)	;set "In Use" flag
Ø115Ø	POP	BC	check entry counter	Ø183Ø	POP	HL	restore HL
Ø116Ø	DJNZ	L00P4	; go if not all checked	Ø184Ø	CALL	WRSYS	;write DIR sector back
Ø117Ø ;	DONE	2001 4	, go 11 not all encents	Ø185Ø	JP	NZ,ERR	go if error
Ø118Ø	POP	DE	restore registers	Ø186Ø	LD	E,Ø1	;point to HIT sector
Ø119Ø	POP	BC	1, 0000, 0 , 0B1000, 0	Ø187Ø	CALL	RDSYS	; and read it in
Ø12ØØ	LD.	A,Ø7H	:number sectors/cylinder	Ø188Ø	JP	NZ,ERR	go if error
Ø121Ø	CALL	DCTBYT	get that number	Ø189Ø	CALL	HASHIT	;hash filename & load it
Ø122Ø	AND	1FH	;bits 0 - 4 only	Ø19ØØ	CALL	WRSYS	;write HIT back
Ø123Ø	CP	E	;final sector yet?	Ø191Ø	JP	NZ,ERR	;go if error
Ø124Ø	JR	NZ,PU6.	; go if not	Ø192Ø	LD		lled", message
Ø125Ø	LD	A,18H	"File not in DIR" error	Ø193Ø	CALL JP	@DSPLY	; and show it
Ø126Ø	JR	PU2		Ø194Ø Ø195Ø ;	JF	@EXIT	;all done!
				: שכפוש			
01270 PU6	INC	E	:bump sector counter		*****	******	****
Ø127Ø PU6 Ø128Ø	INC JR	E LOOP1	;bump sector counter : and go check that one	Ø196Ø :*****	******	************	************
Ø128Ø	JR	L00P1	; and go check that one	Ø196Ø :***** Ø197Ø :			
Ø128Ø Ø129Ø FOUNDT	JR POP	LOOP1 HL	; and go check that one restore registers	Ø196Ø :***** Ø197Ø : Ø198Ø ;		- sub to parse (out requested drive number
Ø128Ø Ø129Ø FOUNDT Ø13ØØ	JR POP LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB),HL	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later	Ø196Ø :****** Ø197Ø : Ø198Ø ; Ø199Ø ;		- sub to parse (
Ø128Ø Ø129Ø FOUNDT	JR POP	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB),HL HL	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 ; 02000 ;	GETDRV	- sub to parse of from the comma	out requested drive number and line - default drive Ø
Ø128Ø Ø129Ø FOUNDT Ø13ØØ Ø131Ø	JR POP LD PUSH	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB),HL	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV	GETDRV PUSH	- sub to parse of from the comma	out requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320	JR POP LD PUSH LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB),HL HL B,Ø5	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1	GETDRV PUSH LD	- sub to parse of from the comma	out requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB),HL HL B,Ø5 HL	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030	GETDRV PUSH LD CP	- sub to parse of from the comma HL A,(HL) ØDH	out requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return?
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB),HL HL B,Ø5 HL LOOPF1	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR	- sub to parse of from the command HL A, (HL) ØDH Z,BACKØØ	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB),HL HL B,Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7,(HL)	; and go check that one ; restore registers ; store for later ; save for now ; back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ; FXDE or FPDE?	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP	- sub to parse of from the comma HL A,(HL) ØDH Z,BACKØØ 3AH	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon?
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01360	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB),HL HL B,Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7,(HL) NZ,PU5	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL==>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR	- sub to parse of from the command the com	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL==>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP	- sub to parse of from the command the com	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01360 01370 01380	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL==>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR	- sub to parse of from the command the com	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01360 01370 01380 01390 01400 01410	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD POP LDIR LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02090	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP	- sub to parse of from the command the com	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01360 01370 01380 01390 01400 01410	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD POP LDIR LD LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL . HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL==>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL==>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR CP JR RES	- sub to parse of from the command the com	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01390 01400 01410 01420 01430	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LDIR LD LD LD LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL . HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H)	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL==>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL==>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist?	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02090 02100	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR RES LD	- sub to parse of from the command the com	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL==>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL==>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02090 02110 LOOPG2 02120	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR LD JR LD JR RES LD INC	- sub to parse of from the command the com	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it ;bump the pointer
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD LD LD CALL POP	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL==>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL==>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02090 02110 LOOPG2	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR LD JR LD JR RES LD INC	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it ;bump the pointer ; and check next one
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01460	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL==>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL==>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes	01960 :****** 01970 ; 01980 ; 01990 ; 02000 ; 02010 GETDRV 02030 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02100 LOOPG2 02120 02130 ;	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR	- sub to parse of from the command the com	put requested drive number and line - default drive Ø ;save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it ;bump the pointer
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01360 01370 01380 01390 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01460 01470	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD LD LD CALL POP POP POP	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC	and go check that one restore registers store for later save for now back up 5 bytes so that HL=>Entry start, not Name start FXDE or FPDE? go if FXDE else move whole entry length of entry HL=>Name start in entry and move it point to end-of-entry and save that addr does an FXDE exist? get it if yes clean off the stack restore registers	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02070 02100 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR INC JR XOR	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it ;bump the pointer ; and check next one
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01350 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01480	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD CALL POP POP LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02030 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02070 02100 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR INC JR XOR POP	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it ;bump the pointer ; and check next one
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01350 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01480 01490	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD CALL POP POP LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02100 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR INC JR XOR POP	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it ;bump the pointer ; and check next one
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01350 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01480 01490 01500	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD CALL POP POP LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØØH	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later ;point to GAT sector	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02100 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET INC LD	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it ;bump the pointer ; and check next one ;default Drive Ø ;restore pointer
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01350 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01480 01490 01500 01510	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØH HL, SBUF\$; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later ;point to GAT sector ;point to destination	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02100 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190 02200	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET INC LD CP	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer check character carriage return? go if yes colon? go if yes check for lowercase go if not celse convert to UC and replace it bump the pointer and check next one default Drive p restore pointer
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01450 01450 01470 01480 01490 01510 01510	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØØH HL, SBUF\$ RDSYS	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later ;point to GAT sector ;point to destination ; and read it in	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190 02210	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET LD CP JR	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer check character carriage return? go if yes colon? go if yes check for lowercase go if not celse convert to UC and replace it bump the pointer and check next one default Drive p restore pointer and get it
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01350 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01450 01450 01450 01450 01450 01500 01510 01530	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD CALL POP POP LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØØH HL, SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ, ERR	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later ;point to GAT sector ;point to destination ; and read it in ;go if error	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190 02220	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET INC LD CP	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it ;bump the pointer ; and check next one ;default Drive Ø ;restore pointer ; and get it ;valid drive number?
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01450 01470 01450 01500 01510 01510 01530 01540	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD CALL POP POP LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØØH HL, SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ, ERR HL, ENTRY+17	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later ;point to GAT sector ;point to destination ; and read it in ;go if error ;point to extent field	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190 02210 02220 02230	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET LD CP JR CP JR	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer ;check character ;carriage return? ; go if yes ;colon? ; go if yes ;check for lowercase ; go if not ;else convert to UC ; and replace it ;bump the pointer ; and check next one ;default Drive Ø ;restore pointer ; and get it ;valid drive number? ; default to Ø if not
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01480 01470 01480 01500 01510 01510 01520 01530 01540 01550 LOOP5	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD CALL POP POP LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØØH HL, SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ, ERR HL, ENTRY+17 A, (HL)	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ;HL==>Entry start, not ;Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL==>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later ;point to GAT sector ;point to destination ; and read it in ;go if error ;point to extent field ;get start cyl number	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190 02220 02230 02240	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET LD CP JR CP JR SUB	- sub to parse of from the command the compand the command the com	save pointer check character carriage return? go if yes colon? go if yes check for lowercase go if not celse convert to UC and replace it bump the pointer and check next one default Drive p restore pointer point to drive number and get it valid drive number? default to p if not valid drive number? default to p if not mask the ASCII
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01450 01470 01450 01500 01510 01500 01510 01500 01550 01560	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD CALL POP POP LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØØH HL, SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ, ERR HL, ENTRY+17 A, (HL) E, A	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ; HL=>Entry start, not ; Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later ;point to GAT sector ;point to destination ; and read it in ;go if error ;point to extent field	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190 02210 02220 02230 02240 02250	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET LD CP JR SUB POP	- sub to parse of from the command the com	save pointer check character carriage return? go if yes colon? go if yes check for lowercase go if not else convert to UC and replace it bump the pointer and check next one default Drive p restore pointer point to drive number and get it valid drive number? default to p if not valid drive number? default to p if not
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01480 01490 01500 01510 01500 01510 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØØH HL, SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ, ERR HL, ENTRY+17 A, (HL) E, A A	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ;HL=>Entry start, not ;Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later ;point to GAT sector ;point to destination ; and read it in ;go if error ;point to extent field ;get start cyl number ; into E register	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190 02200 02210 02220 02230 02240 02250 02260	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET LD CP JR CP JR SUB	- sub to parse of from the command the compand the command the com	save pointer check character carriage return? go if yes colon? go if yes check for lowercase go if not celse convert to UC and replace it bump the pointer and check next one default Drive p restore pointer point to drive number and get it valid drive number? default to p if not valid drive number? default to p if not mask the ASCII
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01480 01490 01500 01510 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD LD LD CALL POP POP LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØØH HL, SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ, ERR HL, ENTRY+17 A, (HL) E, A A Z, ALLDON	and go check that one restore registers store for later save for now back up 5 bytes so that HL=>Entry start. not Name start FXDE or FPDE? go if FXDE else move whole entry length of entry and move it point to end-of-entry and save that addridoes an FXDE exist? get it if yes clean off the stack restore registers get sector number and store for later point to GAT sector point to destination and read it in go if error point to extent field get start cyl number into E register	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02100 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190 02200 02210 02220 02230 02240 02250 02260 02270 :	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET LD CP JR SUB POP	- sub to parse of from the command the compand the command the com	save pointer check character carriage return? go if yes colon? go if yes check for lowercase go if not celse convert to UC and replace it bump the pointer and check next one default Drive p restore pointer point to drive number and get it valid drive number? default to p if not valid drive number? default to p if not mask the ASCII
01280 01290 FOUNDT 01300 01310 01320 01330 LOOPF1 01340 01350 01370 01380 01370 01400 01410 01420 01430 01440 01450 01450 01470 01480 01490 01500 01510 01500 01510 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500 01500	JR POP LD PUSH LD DEC DJNZ BIT JR LD	LOOP1 HL (ENTRB), HL HL B, Ø5 HL LOOPF1 7, (HL) NZ, PU5 DE, ENTRY BC, 2ØH HL HL, ENTRY+25 (ENTEND), HL A, (ENTRY+19H) GETXDE BC DE BC A, E (ENTSEC), A E, ØØH HL, SBUF\$ RDSYS NZ, ERR HL, ENTRY+17 A, (HL) E, A A	; and go check that one ;restore registers ;store for later ;save for now ;back up 5 bytes so that ;HL=>Entry start, not ;Name start ;FXDE or FPDE? ;go if FXDE ;else move whole entry ;length of entry ;HL=>Name start in entry ; and move it ;point to end-of-entry ; and save that addr ;does an FXDE exist? ; get it if yes ;clean off the stack ;restore registers ;get sector number ; and store for later ;point to GAT sector ;point to destination ; and read it in ;go if error ;point to extent field ;get start cyl number ; into E register	01960 :****** 01970 : 01980 : 01990 : 02000 : 02010 GETDRV 02020 LOOPG1 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02110 LOOPG2 02120 02130 : 02140 BACK00 02150 02160 02170 : 02180 GOTONE 02190 02200 02210 02220 02230 02240 02250 02260	GETDRV PUSH LD CP JR CP JR RES LD INC JR XOR POP RET LD CP JR SUB POP	- sub to parse of from the command the compand the command the com	save pointer check character carriage return? go if yes colon? go if yes check for lowercase go if not celse convert to UC and replace it bump the pointer and check next one default Drive p restore pointer point to drive number and get it valid drive number? default to p if not valid drive number? default to p if not mask the ASCII

					•		
Ø23ØØ ;	GETXDE		ny FXDE's and transfer the	Ø299Ø	0R	A	;check for start gran = Ø
Ø231Ø ;		extent fields	into ENTRY space.	Ø3ØØØ	JR	Z,LOOPX1	; go if it is
Ø232Ø ;				Ø3Ø1Ø HERE	DEC	C	;update bit counter
Ø233Ø GETXDE	INC	Α	;check for FXDE	Ø3Ø2Ø	RRC	Н	;rotate start gran's FREE
62340	RET	Z	go back if none	Ø3Ø3Ø	DJNZ	HERE	; bit to pos'n Ø
Ø235Ø	PUSH	BC	;save all registers	Ø3Ø4Ø LOOPX1	RRC	Н	rotate into CARRY
Ø236Ø	PUSH	DE	logio dir vogiono.				
Ø237Ø	PUSH	HL		Ø3Ø5Ø	JR	C, TAKEN	; go if it's not free
		HL	.humn paintan	Ø3Ø6Ø	SET	7,H	;elkse set it "IN USE"
Ø238Ø	INC		;bump pointer	Ø3Ø7Ø	DEC	С	count this gran;
Ø239Ø XDLOOP	LD	A,(HL)	get the FXDE's DEC	Ø3Ø8Ø	JR	Z,ITSOK	; and go if done
Ø24ØØ	PUSH	AF	; and save for now	Ø3Ø9Ø	JR	LOOPX1	else loop for another
02410	AND	1FH	;bits Ø - 4 only	Ø31ØØ	POP	BC	restore BC;
Ø242Ø	ADD	A,2	convert to relative sect;	Ø311Ø	CALL	ENDCHK	reload updated FREE
Ø243Ø	LD	E,A	; and load into E	Ø312Ø	INC	IX	point to next cyl's FREE
Ø244Ø	LD	A,(DIRTRK)	;get DIR track number	Ø313Ø	PUSH	IX	; byte in GAT
Ø245Ø	LD	D,A	; into D register	03140	POP	HL	restore GAT pointer
Ø246Ø	LD	A,(LDRV\$)	get drive number	Ø315Ø	CALL	MOVRN1	get that byte into H reg
Ø247Ø	LD	C,A	; into C register		LD.		
Ø248Ø	LD	HL,SBUF\$	point to buffer	Ø316Ø		A,D	;get # grans left in ext
	CALL	RDSYS	read sector in	Ø317Ø	CP	Ø3H	;more than 3?
Ø249Ø			•	Ø318Ø	JR	C,DOLESS	; go if not
Ø25ØØ	JP	NZ,ERR	;go if error	Ø319Ø	LD	B,3	;else do 3 more
Ø251Ø	POP.	AF	;restore FXDE's DEC	Ø32ØØ	JR	L00PX1	;go to work again
Ø252Ø	AND	ØEØH	;bits 5 - 7 only	Ø321Ø DOLESS	LD	B,A	;else load up number left
Ø253Ø	LD	C,A	; into C register	Ø322Ø	JR	LOOPX1	
Ø254Ø	LD	В,00Н	;zero the B register	Ø323Ø ;			
Ø255Ø	ADD	HL,BC	:HL==>start of entry	* Ø324Ø TAKEN	L.D	HL,MSG1	;"Overwritten" message
Ø256Ø	LD	C,22	offset to 1st ext field	Ø325Ø	CALL	@DSPLY	; and show it
02570	ADD	HL,BC	:HL=>1st extent field	Ø326Ø	JP	@EXIT	take it on home
Ø258Ø	LD	DE,(ENTEND)	destination in mem		J1	GEVII	, take 16 on nome
Ø259Ø	LD	BC,Ø8H	;8 bytes to move	Ø327Ø ;	DAD	DO.	.0
		DC, DOII		Ø328Ø ITSOK	POP	BC	;C=># grans/cyl
Ø26ØØ	LDIR	(ENTEND) DE	;so move them	Ø329Ø	CALL	ENDCHK	store new FREE byte
Ø261Ø	LD	(ENTEND), DE	store end-of-entry	Ø33ØØ	P0P	HL	;clean off the stack
Ø262Ø	INC	(HL)	;any more extents?	Ø331Ø	RET		
Ø263Ø	JR	Z,GOTIT	; done if not	Ø332Ø ;			
Ø264Ø	INC	HL	;else point to FXDE's DEC	Ø333Ø ENDCHK	LD	B,C	;B=># grans/cyl
Ø265Ø	JR	XDL00P	; and do this one	Ø334Ø ENDCK1	RLC	H	rotate byte back normal
Ø266Ø ;				Ø335Ø	DJNZ	ENDCK1	,
Ø267Ø GOTIT	POP	HL	;clean up the stack	Ø336Ø	LD	A,H	:now load it back into
Ø268Ø	POP	DE	100000	Ø337Ø	LD	(IX),A	; its SBUF\$ location
	POP	BC				(IV)'N	, 105 35074 100201011
	r or				RET		
02690 02700	DET	bu	and walne done	Ø338Ø			
Ø27ØØ	RET	ь	;and we're done	Ø339Ø ;			
02700 02710 ;			·	Ø339Ø ; Ø34ØØ MOVARN	PUSH	HL	;move byte location into
02700 02710 ; 02720 ;******			;and we're done	Ø339Ø ; Ø34ØØ MOVARN Ø341Ø	PUSH POP	IX	; IX register
02700 02710 ; 02720 ;***** 02730 ;	******	***********	*****************	Ø339Ø ; Ø34ØØ MOVARN		IX A,(HL)	
02700 02710 ; 02720 ;******	******	***********	·	Ø339Ø ; Ø34ØØ MOVARN Ø341Ø	POP	IX	; IX register
02700 02710 ; 02720 ;***** 02730 ;	******	***********	f cyl <== DE is free; if	Ø339Ø ; Ø34ØØ MOVARN Ø341Ø Ø342Ø MOVRN1	POP LD	IX A,(HL)	; IX register ;get actual byte
02700 02710 ; 02720 ;****** 02730 ; 02740 ; 02750 ;	******	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	f cyl <== DE is free; if	Ø339Ø ; Ø340Ø MOVARN Ø341Ø Ø342Ø MOVRN1 Ø343Ø Ø344Ø	POP LD LD	IX A,(HL)	; IX register ;get actual byte
02700 02710 ; 02720 ;****** 02730 ; 02740 ; 02750 ; 02760 ;	CHECK	· sub to check i it is, set it	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use"	93399 ; 93499 MOVARN 93419 93429 MOVRN1 93439 93449 93459 ;	POP LD LD RET	IX A,(HL) H,A	; IX register ;get actual byte
02700 02710 ; 02720 ;****** 02730 ; 02740 ; 02750 ; 02760 ; 02770 CHECK	CHECK -	sub to check i it is, set it	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer	93399; 93409 MOVARN 93419 93429 MOVRN1 93439 93449 93459;	POP LD LD RET	IX A,(HL) H,A	; IX register ;get actual byte ; into H register
02700 02710 ; 02720 ;****** 02730 ; 02740 ; 02750 ; 02760 ; 02770 CHECK 02780	CHECK -	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address	Ø339Ø; Ø340Ø MOVARN Ø341Ø Ø342Ø MOVRN1 Ø343Ø Ø344Ø Ø345Ø; Ø346Ø;*******	POP LD LD RET	IX A,(HL) H,A	; IX register ;get actual byte ; into H register
02700 02710 : 02720 :****** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02790	CHECK - PUSH LD LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******** 03470; 03480;	POP LD LD RET	IX A,(HL) H,A - sub to HASH fi	; IX register ;get actual byte ; into H register :
02700 02710 : 02720 :****** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02790 02800	CHECK - PUSH LD LD CALL	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03490;	POP LD LD RET	IX A,(HL) H,A - sub to HASH fi	; IX register ;get actual byte ; into H register
02700 02710 : 02720 :****** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02800 02800 02810	PUSH LD LD CALL LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$)	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03490; 03500;	POP LD LD RET	IX A,(HL) H,A - sub to HASH firesulting code	; IX register ;get actual byte ; into H register dilename/ext and put the ein place in SBUF\$
02700 02710 : 02720 :****** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02800 02800 02810 02820	PUSH LD LD CALL LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03490; 03500; 03510 HASHIT	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code	; IX register ;get actual byte ; into H register :
02700 02710 : 02720 :****** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02790 02800 02810 02820 02830	PUSH LD LD CALL LD LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03490; 03510 HASHIT 03520	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A,(HL) H,A - sub to HASH firesulting code	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register :
02700 02710 : 02720 :****** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02800 02800 02810 02820	PUSH LD LD CALL LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03490; 03500; 03510 HASHIT	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register :
02700 02710 : 02720 :****** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02790 02800 02810 02820 02830	PUSH LD LD CALL LD LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03490; 03510 HASHIT 03520	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register :
02700 02710 : 02720 :******* 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02790 02800 02810 02820 02830 02840 02850	PUSH LD LD CALL LD LD LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03500; 03510 HASHIT 03520 03530	POP LD LD RET HASHIT PUSH PUSH	IX A,(HL) H,A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL,(INPUT)	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register dename/ext and put the e in place in SBUF\$; save all registers ; point to filename
02700 02710 : 02720 :******* 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02800 02810 02820 02830 02840 02850 02860	PUSH LD LD CALL LD LD CALL AND RLCA	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03500; 03510 HASHIT 03520 03530 03540	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, Ø9H	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register dename/ext and put the e in place in SBUF\$; save all registers ; point to filename ; max # characters + 1
02700 02710 : 02720 :******* 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02760 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02800 02810 02820 02830 02830 02840 02850 02860 02870	PUSH LD LD CALL LD LD LD CALL	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460; 03470; 03480; 03500; 03510 HASHIT 03520 03530 03540 03550	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, Ø9H DE, FILENM	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :******* 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02790 02800 02810 02820 02830 02840 02850 02850 02870 02880	PUSH LD CALL LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03500; 03510 HASHIT 03520 03530 03540 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, Ø9H DE, FILENM A, (HL)	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :********* 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02790 02810 02810 02820 02830 02840 02830 02840 02850 02850 02870 02880 02870 02880 02890	PUSH LD CALL LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03500; 03510 HASHIT 03520 03530 03540 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, 99H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :********** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02790 02810 02810 02820 02830 02830 02840 02850 02850 02860 02870 02880 02890 02900	PUSH LD LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH A B,A	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute ;B=>grans/cyl	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03500; 03510 HASHIT 03520 03530 03540 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, 99H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH Z, MOVEM	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :********** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02810 02810 02820 02830 02840 02830 02840 02850 02850 02860 02870 02880 02890 02900 02910	PUSH LD CALL LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH A B,A A,D	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute ;B=>grans/cyl ;get start gran number	03390; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450; 03460;******* 03470; 03480; 03500; 03510 HASHIT 03520 03530 03540 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, Ø9H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH Z, MOVEM ØDH	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :********** 02730 : 02740 : 02750 : 02770 CHECK 02780 02810 02810 02820 02830 02830 02840 02850 02850 02860 02870 02880 02890 02900 02910 02920	PUSH LD LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD LD	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH A B,A	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute ;B=>grans/cyl ;get start gran number ;bits 5 - 7 only	03390 ; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450 ; 03460 ;****** 03470 ; 03480 ; 03500 ; 03510 HASHIT 03520 03530 03540 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03560 03570 AGAIN1 03580 03590 03600 03610	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, Ø9H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH Z, MOVEM ØDH Z, CR	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :************************************	PUSH LD CALL LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD AND RLCA	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH A B,A A,D	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute ;B=>grans/cyl ;get start gran number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into	03390 ; 03400 MOVARN 03410 03420 MOVRN1 03430 03440 03450 ; 03460 ;****** 03470 ; 03480 ; 03500 ; 03510 HASHIT 03520 03530 03540 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03550 03560 03570 AGAIN1 03580 03590 03600 03610 03620	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, 99H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH Z, MOVEM ØDH Z, CR 3AH	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :************************************	PUSH LD CALL LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD AND RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH A B,A A,D	f cyl <== DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute ;B=>grans/cyl ;get start gran number ;bits 5 - 7 only	93399; 93499 MOVARN 93419 93429 MOVRN1 93430 93440 93450; 93460;******* 93470; 93480; 93590; 93510 HASHIT 93529 93530 93540 93550 93550 93550 93550 93550 93550 93550 93560 93570 AGAIN1 93580 93590 93610 93620 93630	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, 99H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH Z, MOVEM ØDH Z, CR 3AH Z, CR	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :************************************	PUSH LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD AND RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA	Sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH A B,A A,D	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute ;B=>grans/cyl ;get start gran number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns	93399; 93499 MOVARN 93419 93429 MOVRN1 93430 93440 93450; 93460;******* 93470; 93480; 93590; 93510 HASHIT 93529 93530 93540 935560 93570 AGAIN1 93580 93590 93690 93610 93620 93630 93640	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, 99H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH Z, MOVEM ØDH Z, CR 3AH	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :************************************	PUSH LD CALL LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD AND RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA	sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH A B,A A,D	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute ;B=>grans/cyl ;get start gran number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;C=> grans/cylinder	93399; 93499 MOVARN 93419 93429 MOVRN1 93430 93440 93450; 93460;******* 93470; 93480; 93590; 93510 HASHIT 93529 93530 93540 93550 93550 93550 93550 93550 93550 93550 93560 93570 AGAIN1 93580 93590 93610 93620 93630	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, 99H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH Z, MOVEM ØDH Z, CR 3AH Z, CR	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :************************************	PUSH LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD AND RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA	Sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH A B,A A,D	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute ;B=>grans/cyl ;get start gran number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns	93399; 93499 MOVARN 93419 93429 MOVRN1 93430 93440 93450; 93460;******* 93470; 93480; 93590; 93510 HASHIT 93529 93530 93540 935560 93570 AGAIN1 93580 93590 93690 93610 93620 93630 93640	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, 09H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH Z, MOVEM 0DH Z, CR 3AH Z, CR (DE), A	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************
02700 02710 : 02720 :************************************	PUSH LD CALL LD CALL AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD AND RLCA RLCA RLCA INC LD AND RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA RLCA	Sub to check i it is, set it HL HL,SBUF\$ L,E MOVARN A,(LDRV\$) C,A A,Ø8H GETGPC ØEØH A B,A A,D	f cyl <= DE is free; if "in use" ;save pointer ;buffer address ;HL=>cyl's "FREE" byte ;initialize IX register ;get drive number ; into C register ;byte # for grans/cyl ;get that number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;make it absolute ;B=>grans/cyl ;get start gran number ;bits 5 - 7 only ;move top 3 bits into ; bottom 3 bit loc'ns ;C=> grans/cylinder	93399; 93499 MOVARN 93419 93429 MOVRN1 93430 93440 93450; 93460;******* 93470; 93480; 93590; 93510 HASHIT 93529 93530 93540 93550 93550 93560 93570 AGAIN1 93580 93570 AGAIN1 93580 93690 93610 93620 93630 93640 93650	POP LD LD RET ***********************************	IX A, (HL) H, A - sub to HASH firesulting code BC DE HL HL, (INPUT) B, 09H DE, FILENM A, (HL) 2FH Z, MOVEM 0DH Z, CR 3AH Z, CR (DE), A HL	; IX register ; get actual byte ; into H register ***********************************

Ø368Ø	EYT	LD	B,03H	;max length of extent	04270	DONEXT	I D	A, (ENTSEC)	;get DIR sector #
		LD		get character		DUNEXI			
			A,(HL)	· -	Ø438Ø		SUB	Ø2H	;convert from rel sct #
03700		CP	ØDH	;carriage return?	Ø439Ø		LD	(DEC),A	store for now
Ø371Ø		JR	Z,CR1	; go if yes	04400		LD	HL, (ENTRB)	get start byte
03720		LD	(DE),A	else move this byte	04410		LD	BC,SBUF\$;calculate the offset
Ø373Ø		INC	HL	;bump input pointer	04420		SBC	HL,BC	;L=offset
Ø374Ø		INC	DE	;bump destination pointer	Ø443Ø		LD	BC,Ø5	offset to entry start
Ø375Ø		DJNZ	DOJOB1	; and do this again	04440		SBC	HL,BC	:HL=>start of entry
Ø376Ø					04450		LD	A,L	combine offset
	D0J0B2	PUSH	HL	;save pointer	Ø446Ø		LD	HL,DEC	with DEC
Ø378£		LD	HL,FILENM	;point to storage	Ø447Ø		OR	(HL)	,with beo
Ø379Ø		LD	BC,ØBØØH	;B=max length whole thing					t it into C
				-	04480		LD	C, A	;put it into C
	JOB3	LD	A,(HL)	;get character	Ø449Ø		LD	B,00H	; and zero B
Ø381Ø		CP	41H	;valid alpha?	Ø45ØØ		LD	HL,SBUF\$;start of HIT
Ø382Ø		JR	C, NUMER1	; go if not	Ø451Ø		ADD	HL,BC	;HL==>entry's location
Ø383Ø		RES	5, A	;force uppercase alpha	Ø452Ø		LD	A, (HASHCD)	;get code
Ø384Ø	NUMER1	INC	HL	;bump pointer	Ø453Ø		LD	(HL),A	; and stuff it in
Ø385Ø)	XOR	C	start machinations;	04540		POP	HL	restore registers
Ø386Ø)	RLCA			Ø455Ø		POP	DE	
Ø387Ø)	LD	C,A		Ø456Ø		POP	BC	
Ø388Ø		DJNZ ·	J0B3		Ø457Ø		RET	50	
Ø389Ø		LD	HL, HASHCD				IVE I		
			HASHB		Ø458Ø				
Ø39Ø£		CALL				. *****	****	****	
Ø391Ø		DEC	HL		Ø46ØØ				
Ø392£		DEC	HL		Ø461Ø	i	CHANGE	 sub to change 	2 digits into 1 hex
Ø393Ø		CALL	CHANGE	convert to hex digit;	Ø462Ø	i			
Ø394£	,	0R	A	;did a Ø result?	Ø463Ø	CHANGE	PUSH	DE	;protect contents of DE
Ø395Ø	}	JR	NZ,PUH1	; go if not	Ø464Ø		CALL	SUB1	get, mask, and convert
Ø396Ø)	INC	A	;if yes, make it a l	Ø465Ø		RLA		move these 4 bits into
Ø397g	PUH1	LD	(HASHCD), A	store the code	Ø466Ø		RLA		the top 4 bit locins
Ø398£		POP	HL	restore HL register	Ø467Ø		RLA		, 0.00 000 7 020 200 100
Ø399£		JR	DONEXT	; and loop	04680		RLA		
04009		•	DONEAL	1 and 200p				arau	
		10	A ACAU	mahimakiana	Ø469Ø		AND	ØFØH	;throw away bottom 4 bits
	HASHB	LD	A,ØFØH	;more machinations	94799		LD	E,A	; and store for now
94929		AND	C .		04710		INC	HL	;bump the pointer
94936		RRCA			Ø472Ø		CALL	SUB1	;get, mask, and convert
04049		RRCA			Ø473Ø		AND	ØFH	throw away top 4 bits
Ø4Ø5Ø		RRCA			Ø474Ø		OR	E	combine with 1st digit
9496	ð	RRCA			Ø475Ø		INC	HL	;bump pointer
94979	3	CALL	INVERT		04760		POP	DE	restore DE
04086)	LD	A,ØFH		04770		RET		•
04099)	AND	C		Ø478Ø				
	INVERT	ADD	A,30H		Ø479Ø		LD	A,(HL)	;get digit
04116		CP	3AH		Ø48ØØ	3001		3ØH	
Ø4129		JP	M, JPOVER				SUB	•	;mask the ASCII
Ø413Ø		ADD			Ø481Ø		CP	ØAH	; check for A - F
			A,07H		Ø482Ø		RET	C .	; done if not
) JPOVER	LD	(HL) , A		Ø483Ø		SUB	Ø7H	;else convert
Ø415Ø		INC	HL		Ø484Ø		RET		
Ø416Ø		RET			Ø485Ø	i			
94179					Ø486Ø	*****	******	*****	*******
	MOVEM	DEC	В	;count this one	Ø487Ø	i			
Ø419£)	LD	A,B	;check count	04880	ERR	SET	6, A	;force short error msg
Ø42Ø£	1	OR	A	;done yet?	Ø489Ø		JР	@ERROR	
Ø421g	}	JR	Z,QUIT	; go if yes	04900	•		V =	
Ø4228		4.0	A,20H	else load up a space	Ø491Ø	•	******	*******	******
		LD				1			
F)	LD LD		· ·					
84248	AGAIN2	LD	(DE),A	; and store that	Ø492Ø		CETCOC	aub ha abaali i	l
Ø4248	AGAIN2	LD INC	(DE),A DE	; and store that ;bump destination pointer	Ø492Ø Ø493Ø	1	GETGPC		grans per cylinder,
Ø425£	AGAIN2	LD INC DJNZ	(DE),A DE AGAIN2	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces	Ø492Ø Ø493Ø Ø494Ø	i	GETGPC		grans per cylinder, count Double sided drives
Ø425Ø Ø426Ø	AGAIN2 AGAIN2 AGAIN2 AGAIN2	LD INC DJNZ INC	(DE),A DE AGAIN2 HL	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces ;bump input pointer	04920 04930 04940 04950	:		taking into a	count Double sided drives
Ø425Ø Ø426Ø Ø427Ø	GAIN2 GAIN2 GUIT	LD INC DJNZ	(DE),A DE AGAIN2	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces	04920 04930 04940 04950 04960	i	CALL	taking into ac	count Double sided drives get nominal figure
Ø425Ø Ø426Ø Ø427Ø Ø428Ø	AGAIN2 D QUIT	LD INC DJNZ INC JP	(DE),A DE AGAIN2 HL EXT	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces ;bump input pointer ; and check for extent	04920 04930 04940 04950 04960 04970	:		taking into a	count Double sided drives
Ø425Ø Ø426Ø Ø427Ø Ø428Ø Ø428Ø	AGAIN2 OUIT CR	LD INC DJNZ INC JP	(DE),A DE AGAIN2 HL EXT	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces ;bump input pointer ; and check for extent ;bump counter	04920 04930 04940 04950 04960	:	CALL	taking into ac	count Double sided drives get nominal figure
Ø425Ø Ø426Ø Ø427Ø Ø428Ø Ø428Ø Ø43ØØ	AGAIN2 QUIT CR	LD INC DJNZ INC JP INC INC	(DE),A DE AGAIN2 HL EXT B B	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces ;bump input pointer ; and check for extent ;bump counter ; twice	04920 04930 04940 04950 04960 04970	:	CALL PUSH	taking into ac DCTBYT AF	count Double sided drives get nominal figure and save for now
#425# #426# #427# #428# #429# #43## #43##	AGAIN2 AG	LD INC DJNZ INC JP	(DE),A DE AGAIN2 HL EXT B B A,2ØH	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces ;bump input pointer ; and check for extent ;bump counter	04920 04930 04940 04950 04960 04970 04980	:	CALL PUSH LD	taking into ac DCTBYT AF A,04	get nominal figure and save for now double-sided byte
#425# #426# #427# #428# #429# #43## #43##	AGAIN2 QUIT CR	LD INC DJNZ INC JP INC INC	(DE),A DE AGAIN2 HL EXT B B	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces ;bump input pointer ; and check for extent ;bump counter ; twice	Ø492Ø Ø493Ø Ø494Ø Ø495Ø Ø496Ø Ø497Ø Ø498Ø Ø499Ø	:	CALL PUSH LD CALL	taking into ac DCTBYT AF A,04 DCTBYT	get nominal figure and save for now double-sided byte and get it check dbl-sided bit
#425# #426# #427# #428# #429# #43## #43##	AGAIN2 QUIT CR CR1 AGAIN3	LD INC DJNZ INC JP INC INC LD	(DE),A DE AGAIN2 HL EXT B B A,2ØH	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces ;bump input pointer ; and check for extent ;bump counter ; twice ;load up a space	04920 04930 04940 04950 04960 04970 04980 04990 05000	:	CALL PUSH LD CALL BIT	taking into ac DCTBYT AF A,Ø4 DCTBYT 5,A	get nominal figure and save for now double-sided byte and get it check dbl-sided bit done if off
#425# #426# #427# #428# #429# #439# #431# #432#	AGAIN2 QUIT CR CR1 AGAIN3	LD INC DJNZ INC JP INC INC LD LD	(DE),A DE AGAIN2 HL EXT B B A,20H (DE),A	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces ;bump input pointer ; and check for extent ;bump counter ; twice ;load up a space ; and store it	04920 04930 04940 04950 04960 04970 04980 04990 05000 05010	:	CALL PUSH LD CALL BIT JR	taking into ac DCTBYT AF A,04 DCTBYT 5,A Z,CHKDON	get nominal figure and save for now double-sided byte and get it check dbl-sided bit
### ##################################	AGAIN2 QUIT CR CR1 AGAIN3	LD INC DJNZ INC JP INC INC LD LD LD INC	(DE),A DE AGAIN2 HL EXT B B A,20H (DE),A DE	; and store that ;bump destination pointer ; pad right with spaces ;bump input pointer ; and check for extent ;bump counter ; twice ;load up a space ; and store it ;bump destination pointer	04920 04930 04940 04950 04960 04970 04980 04990 05000 05010	:	CALL PUSH LD CALL BIT JR	taking into ac DCTBYT AF A,04 DCTBYT 5,A Z,CHKDON	get nominal figure and save for now double-sided byte and get it check dbl-sided bit done if off

HARDWARE REVIEW

MICROFAZER from QUADRAM CORPORATION

Bernie Herpin

Do you find yourself waiting at your keyboard while your printer is printing? I did. I use a lot or programs, such as a check writer, a ledger, and a word processor, in which I do a lot of printing. I would like to be able to go on and do something else while the printer prints.

I saw an advertisement for the Microfazer printer buffer offered by B. T. Enterprises of Bohemia, New York, As I use my TRS-80 for business applications, I decided to invest in a Microfazer. It is offered with several amounts of buffer memory, from 8K (\$159) to 64K (\$299). The standard configuration is parallel-toparallel but serial-to-parallel and serial-to-serial options are also offered.

When my Microfazer arrived, I couldn't wait to try it out. The one thing the ad didn't tell me was that you need a separate power supply. The operation manual did tell me how to modify my Epson MX-100 printer so that it could supply the power. The other option is to run out to your local Radio Shack and buy an external power supply (\$6.95). This is the option that I chose.

The Microfazer mounts directly to the input of the Epson, using provided screws. The color is the same so it looks great. The printer cable connects to the side of the Microfazer, so there is no interference with paper feed. There is also a short extender cable available if you can't mate the Microfazer directly to your printer.

Now for the big test! I loaded up my Lazy Writer Word Processor and a six page document. With Lazy Writer, an assembly language program, you can see the print roll by on the screen as it goes to the printer. I told Lazy Writer to print the entire document. The print started rolling so fast that I couldn't see anything but a blur! The printer started printing and before you could say, "Holy quick print, Batman!" the entire document was in the printer buffer and the word processor was waiting for my next command! I mean this was the greatest thing since microchips! The document still took as long to print as before, of course, but I was able to go on with other things on the computer.

I tried it with a BASIC program. It appears that the buffer can take data faster than BASIC can write it. I was able to dump a five page ledger to the buffer in the time that it normally takes to print one page. So before the printer was finished with the first page, the program had finished writing to the buffer and again was asking "What next?" I was thrilled! It turns out I can even dump print to the buffer, turn off the computer and let the printer do its thing.

I wanted to see what the capacity of the 64K buffer really meant. I loaded a 29305-character BASIC data file into the word processor. I turned the printer's ON LINE switch to off, so the buffer would fill up without printing. I set up the word processor to print 72 characters per line and 62 lines per page. These are full lines of print. The buffer took 57.16 seconds to take all of the print, which was 8 pages. After all print was dumped, I again dumped the print. I was able to get another 8 pages of print plus a part of another page into the buffer before it filled up. This is more than most people would ever need to print at one time. "Not enough for me," you say? Well, you can "chain" Microfazers together for buffers of any size!

The Microfazer comes with a complete operation manual, although the operation is transparent to the user. This is a worth-while investment to anyone who does a lot of printing and finds that they are doing a lot of waiting while the printing is going on.

Bernie Herpin Herco Computer Services 532 Potter Court Colorado Springs, CO 80909

ADD YOUR OWN LIBRARY COMMANDS TO LDOS continued from page 44

Ø5Ø3Ø Ø5Ø4Ø		RLCA RET		;double it
	CHKDON		AF	:restore count
Ø5Ø6Ø		RET		•
95979	;			
Ø5Ø8Ø	******	*******	**********	********
Ø5Ø9Ø	;			
Ø51ØØ	;	Buffers	and Messages	
Ø511Ø	;			
Ø512Ø	DIRTRK	DEFB	ØØH	;DIR cylinder number
Ø513Ø	ENTSEC	DEFB	00H	;DIR entry sector number
Ø514Ø	DEC	DEFB	ØØH	;temp storage for DEC
Ø515Ø	HASHCD	DEFW	0000H	;filename's hashcode
\$516 \$	INPUT	DEFW	0000H	;address of filename
Ø517Ø	ENTRB	DEFW	ØØØØH	entry address in SBUF\$
Ø518Ø	ENTEND	DEFW	ØØØØН	;end-of-entry
Ø519Ø	;			

```
Ø52ØØ MSG1
              DEFM
                       'file has been
overwritten, and is lost.', ØAH, ØDH
Ø521Ø :
                      ØAH, ØAH, 'Searching for file....', ØDH
Ø522Ø MSG2
              DEFM
Ø523Ø ;
                       ØAH, 'File has been unkilled -', ØAH
Ø524Ø MSG3
              DEFM
                       'the GAT and HIT sectors have been
              DEFM
Ø525Ø
updated.', ØDH
Ø526Ø ;
                                        ;packed filename for HASH
Ø527Ø FILENM DEFM
                                        ;start of available RAM
Ø528Ø ENTRY
              EQU
Ø529Ø :
05300
              END
                       START
```

Copies of this program are available on disk from the author for \$10.00

Bob Bowker The Utility Company 11360 Sunset Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90049 ■

SOFTWARE REVIEW DOSPLUS II by MICRO POWER, INC. Alan Simpson and Jim Smithheisler

The announced package arrived—a bit later than was announced, but not bad for a large project. I had the week earlier run into something that I couldn't fix with my SUPERZAP. Needed was a program copy from an old (supplier's) disk for program modifications. Of course, the original operating system would not read the disk, else SUPERZAP would not have been tried. In all fairness to SUPERZAP, it was also on an old disk that had some read errors—maybe it too was not in original condition. At any rate, I needed to recover the only existing copy of the production program!

Flipping open the now familiar, rich looking brown manual I saw the system disk and five index tabs: DOS Operations, Library Commands, Utilities, DOSPLUS BASIC and a yellow TECH. Information. The next pages are the Table of Contents—alphabetized within each section, showing page number locations, but sadly missing an index.

At least the printed page format looks like a technical manual and not (like the owner's manual) a first grade primer format—when having to refer to THE BOOK I don't want candy, but meat! And there are nearly 400 pages of meat here for use. One more tab could have been used for the Editor/Assembler's 32 pages, but since it is located in the very back of the book, it is easy to find.

To comment on the entire manual would be redundant, but here are some features I do like. From DOS, lower case is supported - no more fumbling in disgust for the "CAPS" key at the lower left hand of the keyboard when a DOS command isn't accepted. BACKUP automatically does a FORMAT of a blank disk and doesn't copy unused areas from the source disksaving my time! DATE and TIME questions can be disabled. Both have flexible formats: 11/12.82 is November 12, 1982 and 17-32 26 is 05:32:26 P.M. Sixteen devices are supported in a CP/M-like fashion for device independence. FROM and TO are supported in applicable command lines such as COPY, BACKUP, CONV(ert), etc., as are three wild-card characters. The screen may be printed on paper by pressing the CTRL (control) key and the - (minus) key simultaneously. A slash (/) followed by ENTER will execute the last used DOS command again - very handy when formatting a new box of disks, or looking at the directories of several disks in succession. Multiple commands on a line, separated by a semi-colon, are valid - meaning you may construct a kind of "keyboard DO file"; without having to wait for one operation to complete before typing the next command.

APPEND will concatenate data files, programs and even devices. A software write-protect (WP=Y) parameter is available to keep a customer from writing onto a specific disk. Decimal number values are assumed, but Hex, Binary and Octal are supported (by suffixing the value with the appropriate H/B/O letter). The FORMS command has a buffer set-size parameter for allocating part of memory as a printer buffer—good for slower printers. Setting BF=2000H can allow you to print a

short program listing while keyboarding continues.

Being well acquainted with DOSPLUS for the Model III on our 7.5 Meg VR DATA hard pack, with ease we began DOSPLUS II. Perusing the manual, we found two nice features: 1) Disk BASIC has the "labels" option (paragraph names to COBOL users); and 2) an Assembler (Z80) is in the package! Not bad for the advertised retail of \$249.95, especially when you also get full support of the Hard Disk hardware that is currently available for the Model II/16.

Pleasantly, we also discovered that although the manual does not state the ability to DELETE and INSERT (DI) (source-line-number, destination-line-number), or the DUPLICATE (DU) BASIC statements by keyboard command—these features are there—just as in the Model III version, and we were assured (next day via Ma Bell), that a letter to registered owners would be coming out to that effect. The call was made to find out about DISKZAP and how to get to the back side of a disk—the book says to use the format of drive number 0B for the back side, but that didn't work! Doubling the number of the desried track did work. Larry said they would fix the book.

First step was to insert the new system disk and wait for the "64K SYSTEM" and "INITIALIZING" messages to go away. They did—in about half the time of the supplier's system. Nice! I don't like to sit and wait while a computer gets ready to do something. Next step was to format an 8-inch (double sided) disk in our Model 16—we were getting right to the good stuff. All went without a hitch (as expected from our long-time satisfaction with Mod III DOSPLUS). After BACKUP, the FREE command showed way over 1 Meg of data space remaining on drive 1. We chuckled at that figure, and proceeded to CONV(ert) two subsequent disks of data onto our first working copy of the new system disk.

Very clearly stated in the manual is the capability to—get this one—CONV(ert) to AND from TRSDOS disks. Surely, we thought, they omitted the version restriction, but NOPE, it'll READ/WRITE, etc., to and from either of the two TRSDOS versions that we possess in-house! This gives an unprecedented flexibility between old and new systems. We can restructure BASIC programs with DU, DI and other goodies, CONV(ert) back to the 1.2 or 2.0 disk and GO!

With the lost program now recovered, Jim remarked with tongue in cheek that he "didn't like DOSPLUS II!" Whereas the DOSPLUS for the Model III had made that hardware more usable and reliable than the Model II, now he must admit that the Model II/16 can be the productive machine it should have been all along. All that it lacked, evidently, was an operating system that will make better use of the inherent capabilities of the hardware. Disk I/O now seems to be at least twice as fast as under the "other" system. No special patches are required for the thin-line drive operation (the 8-inch drives in the Mod 16 turn off whereas the Mod II drives

continued on page 57

THE HOME COMPUTER AND THE HANDICAPPED (UPDATE)

or

THE TECHNOLOGY E-X-P-L-O-S-I-O-N

Michael Herbert Shadick

The second half of the present century has seen an expansion—nay, an explosion—of technology eminently well-suited to the many able/disabled lifestyles. To cite only a few examples: recent developments in computer communications have, for the first time in all of human history, made it possible for individuals to be mentally, emotionally, and even spiritually mobile, without necessarily being physically mobile. Which is to say that today, people who are physically handicapped are rendered completely capable of unhandicapping themselves in many areas of their lives.

For example, take the area of vocational mobility. Thanks to the computer terminal and related technologies, career opportunities for many able/disabled individuals have become anything but terminal.

"I never thought a piece of electronics gear could give me a new lease on life," a paraplegic programmer recently shared with me, "but my home computer has done that—and more." Thanks to my friend's modem, he has managed to open up whole new communications and career vistas which he never dreamed existed. He's been playing electronic chess lately—with a gal way out in Wyoming. She links her TRS-80 with his Apple II by phone, and they help each other program their respective computers to make some mighty sophisticated moves. And, in the process, they are learning a lot about the game of chess, among others!

Home computery, of course, is a lot more than just fun and games to growing thousands of Americans, many able/disabled folks among them. "I'll never be able to get to work," a Baton Rouge, Louisiana quadriplegic recently told me, "so I bring my work into my home. It comes in by phone every day, I process it with the help of my Commodore PET, and it goes out the same day, in the same way."

So what precisely is this woman's work? No, she's not a computer programmer. What she is, is a proofreader. Seated at her specially adapted terminal, she punches up readouts of copy (text to be proofread for errors in spelling, grammar, and syntax before being set into type) on her PET's CRT screen. Any errors which she spots, she instantly corrects via a few slight movements of her left hand, which rests on a sophisticated hand control modeled after the special "stick" designed for the Space Shuttle astronauts. "My mobility and dexterity have both been severely limited for years," she explains, "but I've always been good with words. So, I let a few professional typesetters know about my wordy wisdom, and now I'm in command of thousands of words each day, quite literally. The pay isn't bad, either! But what if you don't happen to own a home computer, and you don't even know the first thing about one? Good news — if you're even a bit ambitious. For today, many computer-oriented firms are both willing and eager to train you - and then help you get set up on your new down-home business! "Actually, the business part often comes before the actual on-the-job, in-the-home training," an instructor for the Minneapolis-based Control Data Institute (CDI) informed me. "You see," she explained, "our students receive a lot of hands-on training, keyboarding on the actual computer hardware they'll be using. And that means, of course, that they must have free access to the hardware and the software to run it. In the case of physically disabled and/or immobilized students, their home becomes their classroom, and eventually, their office."

The burgeoning variety of computer-based careers offering so-called cottage industry (read "at-home") potential, would boggle even a computer brain, and any technical training required is, not at all surprisingly, being offered by a growing number of institutions such as CDI. "No matter what a person's interest," a vocational/technical teacher told me recently, "we have a computer program to match it and complement it. From monitoring institutional food portion-control programs, to plotting and predicting the physical stresses on a projected bridge span, there is in fact very little work of an analytical or computational nature which cannot be conducted at a cottage computer terminal. The possibilities are literally as infinite as the imagination of the person at the console."

Yet what, you might well be wondering, about an able/disabled person with a certain artistic bent? What can the dawning age of home computery do for him or her? Plenty, seems to be the answer for tomorrow, and yet, more amazingly, even for today. The widening world of computer-generated graphic display arts, though still in its infancy, already promises to offer an unprecedented number of electronic avenues for one's creative drives. Take, for instance, the case of the sight-impaired young Philadelphian who also happens to be a computer graphic display artist. This would have been an impossible dream, were it not for a very exotic \$200 piece of computer hardware called a voice synthesizer.

My Philadelphia friend creates computer-generated graphics displays "for business and industry" (just like the sign says), all from the comfort of his high-rise (and now high-tech) apartment. "I got into the graphics end," he recently told me, "through an old shop class instructor from back in high school. She somehow sensed that I had an innate talent for drafting and layout, even though I had been unable, of course, to do either. Well, one day she asked me if I'd like to do drawings that move. I didn't know what she was talking about, until she punched up a modular shipping container graphic drawing on her CRT terminal, and then instructed the terminal's voice synthesizer to explain to me, in detail, what the graphic consisted of. By pushing a few keys, she could make the graphic rotate and be visible in all its dimensions, right there on

the screen. I couldn't see it, of course—at least, not with my eyes. But the synthesizer explained it in, well, graphic detail. And that, in turn, enabled me to make changes and improvements in the design, and to eventually come up with totally new designs of my own. Believe me, all this makes Star Wars seem like kid stuff!"

My friend quickly discovered that his long-frustrated artistic bent had finally found a dynamic means of expression. Today, he is heavily (and happily!) involved in working on a structural design project for a major west coast architectural firm. The fact that my friend has never met his employers face to face seems to bother neither him nor them. "We communicate every day," he explained. "Or, to put it more graphically, our computers do."

Which brings us, interestingly enough, to a subject which is particularly near and dear to my own heart. I'm referring to the allegedly *impersonal* nature of computers. It is claimed by some (although I strongly suspect that they are speaking from a point of unfamiliarity on the matter) that to work at and to thus interact with a computer, is somehow cold, impersonal, and even (shudder!) dehumanizing.

Quite the opposite of any of the above, the act of creatively interfacing with a computer is in fact one of the most distinctly human experiences available to us mere mortals. For, inherent in the very act of programming and/or operating a computer, is the absolute necessity of calling upon every mentally creative resource at the programmer/operator's disposal. He or she, you see, is thus quite far from a passive pawn in the process. Rather, he/she is the computer's very senses, if you will. For computers can do no more than apply whatever specific logic is programmed into them. As a programmer acquaintance of mine put it, "if you feed crap in, you get crap out." In other, perhaps more genteel terminology, computers in general call upon the very highest levels of human cognitive potential. It's not, as they say, a part-time game.

Now, what if you yourself haven't even the slightest inkling of how a computer works, much less the know-how to make it work for you? "Some people seem to have a natural predilection or predisposition towards them," was the recent observation of a psychiatric aide associate of mine, who just happens to be into computer analysis. "For the folks who are for some reason fearful of them, I'd say they should stay away," he advises. "But for someone who is even the least bit curious about computers, and who would like to find out what they can and cannot do, my advice is to get involved. There's much, indeed, to be said for going in on the ground level of such a growing cottage-industry."

His words are not to be taken lightly—unless, of course, you should choose to take the entire computer age lightly. Admittedly, those "digital demons" are not for everyone. But maybe, just maybe, one of them has your name on it. Why, it might even help you become very much at home in, and in control of, a whole new career. And that, my friend, computes!

Michael Herbert Shadick Cedar Square West, Apt. E-414 1515 South Fourth Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55454

POCKET COMPUTER CORNER

continued from page 37

If you are making changes to the program and need to change the menu's sort instructions, be sure to change line 4 and line 6 so they have the correct first letter

Lines 10 and 11 are used to add items to the list. The prompts in line 10 may have to be changed if you are working with a credit card list instead of a home inventory list. Keep the size of your prompts as small as possible so you do not use an excessive amount of memory.

Lines 20-23 are the lines which delete data from the list. Line 20 has a default procedure built-in just in case you select this option by error. If you need just a little more memory, the default question /0 and the IF statements could be removed from this line without affecting anything other then this error traping activity.

Lines 30-38 are the sorting routine. This code sorts both the value and date information. Removal of lines 30-38 would increase the capacity of the system if sorting could be eliminated.

Lines 40-42 print the output of both display and printer. Line 40 contains the headings to be used. If you are using serial numbers rather than dates, this is one place you will have to make a change.

PROGRAM LISTING

```
1:INPUT "ADD DEL PRT TIME VAL?":A$
2:IF A$="A" THEN 10
3: IF A$="D" THEN 20
4:IF A$="V" THEN 3Ø
5: IF A$="P" THEN 40
6:IF A$ ="T" THEN 3Ø
7:GOTO 1
10:B=B+1:C=3B+7:INPUT "ITEM?";A$(C):C=C+1:INPUT "VALUE?";
   A(C):C=C+1:INPUT "DATE?";A(C):GOTO 10
11:B=B-1:GOTO 1
20:INPUT "DELETE #/0?"; A:IF A=0 THEN 1
22:FOR C=A TO B-1:D=3C+7:E=D+3:A$(D)=A$(E):D=D+1:E=D+3:
   A(D)=A(E):D=D+1:E=D+3:A(D)=A(E)
23:NEXT C:B=B-1:GOTO 1
30:FOR H=1 TO B:FOR E=1 TO B-1:D=3E+8:F=D+3
31:IF A$="T" LET D=D+1:F=F+1
32:IF A(D) <= A(F) THEN 37
33:IF A$="T" LET D=D-1:F=F-1
34:D=D-1:F=F-1:G$=A$(F):A$(F)=A$(D):A$(D)=G$:D=D+1:F=D+3
35:G=A(F):A(F)=A(D):A(D)=G:D=D+1:F=D+3
36:G=A(F):A(F)=A(D):A(D)=G
37:NEXT E:NEXT H
38:GOTO 1
40:PRINT "NO ITEM VALUE DATE"
41:FOR F=1 TO B:D=3F+7:G=D+1:PRINT F;" ";A$(D);" ";A(G):PRINT
   A(D+2):NEXT F
42:GOTO 1
Steven M. Zimmerman, Ph.D.
College of Business and Management Studies
University of South Alabama
Mobile, Alabama
Leo M. Conrad
Imagineering Concepts
P.O. Box 9843
Mobile, Alabama 36691-0843
```

HELP! MY PROGRAM'S TOO BIG FOR MY COMPUTER!

Michael Barlow

What do you do when your program is too large for the memory in your computer? Many of us have gone through the agony of getting trapped by a long "garbage collection" as the string allocations are re-organized. Probably everyone has then spent a fruitless hour or so trying to balance off the size of the CLEAR statement against the garbage collection time, or even the program execution time, and not succeeded in doing much else than get an OUT OF MEMORY message. If your computer does not have its full capacity of memory, a few bucks will cure the problem - until you write longer programs and repeat the process. What do you do when all the hardware is installed, and still you haven't enough room to run your program? There are, of course. several programming techniques you can use to reduce the length of your program, such as string-packing, line numbering by ones, opening the minimum number of buffers, and so on. We will assume you have tried all these, and still the program is too long. Assuming you wish to remain in BASIC, there are several possibilities:

- 1) Compress the code
- 2) Use a smaller DOS
- 3) Break up the program into shorter, individual programs
- 4) Break up the program into sections which can be merged and deleted

COMPRESSING THE CODE

All full-sized DOS systems have something equivalent to CMD"C" in NEWDOS. This feature deletes all spaces and comments from the program, thus compacting it, but also making it difficult to understand unless it is separately documented. I usually save the main program under development as (commented) NAME/DOC (for "documented"), and then issue CMD"C". Nothing happens on the screen, and the disk drives will stop, but don't touch anything yet. A longish program will take ten or fifteen seconds to compress, at the end of which a READY prompt is displayed. Now save this as NAME without the /DOC, and make sure this is the one that is actually RUN. It is quite surprising how many bytes can be saved by this method, even if you think you have written unspaced code and used a minimum of comments to make a pretty listing. One of my programs of 18K length compresses to 16K, and I'll swear there's not an ounce of fat in it!

What are the problems, if any? None that will affect the user, but several that may give you trouble during program development or debugging. First, the deletion of comments is ruthless, so you will lose your first line giving the program name, date and version number, and all the little start-up instructions you put in after the REM symbol. This makes it tricky to keep track of which version you are using. You will also have to watch out for commented parameter changes; if you use two different lines of data for different printer types, say, and the unused line is "REMarked out," then the unused statement will disappear from the RUN version.

Second, you must pay special attention when you want to edit the program. You must edit both versions equally, and the safest way of doing this is to reload the /DOC version every time, and then go the CMD"C"

route again. However, sooner or later you will goof and overwrite the commented version with the compressed version. Be warned, and always have a back-up copy of the /DOC program—I name mine NAMES/DOC. Get into the habit of always checking the first line of the program before you SAVE. If you can't see the version number or date, DON'T DO IT!

USING A SMALLER OPERATING SYSTEM

Another way of getting more room for your program is to reduce the space occupied by the operating system. Boot your favorite DOS, enter BASIC, and then PRINT MEM. On my 48K double-density Model I, NEWDOS reads 36692 bytes available. DOSPLUS 3.3 gives 37448, and TBASIC (which is a stripped-down DOSPLUS BASIC) gives 40051. Naturally, these numbers reflect the abilities of the various systems - you won't be able to do exotic programming steps with TBASIC, for instance. However, some of the more advanced features of the BASICs may only be required to assist you in developing or debugging the program, and can perhaps be omitted from the RUN version. The NEWDOS manual indicates 7 system files that can be eliminated if you can afford to do without certain features. This would give an extra 8960 bytes if all systems were resident at the same time, but in fact they are not. One of the reasons for the heavy diskette usage with NEWDOS/80 is the fact that the various System "modules" are called in and deleted as necessary, so that utilizing a reduced system will not necessarily reduce the memory requirement at all, although it will of course give you more space on your system diskette.

Another snag with using a reduced system is that it is not possible (at least with NEWDOS) to copy a missing System module should you need to use it—you have to copy the entire System at once. There is no possibility of killing a system module in memory, but leaving it on the disk for further use. Add to that the fact that you will surely forget that this disk has a reduced system, and you are laying yourself open to a lot of bad language and frustration!

On the whole, using a reduced DOS is not going to help much with our problem.

USING INDIVIDUAL SHORTER PROGRAMS

Your program can probably be broken out into several sections which can run independently. For instance, if you are entering or updating data, you may not need the printing routine until later. There are at least two ways of handling this — by chaining programs, or by simply calling each program from a "control" or menu program.

Chaining is a neat way of getting from program to program, but is really a "menu" system in disguise. It is fine for programs that are required in sequence, but is not so flexible if you need to jump about amongt the programs. There is also a different syntax and different operating codes to be remembered, and if you need to carry variables between programs you will have to load a "transfer" file or POKE memory positions that will not be over-written.

,Using a menu program is more flexible. As each selection is made, the relevant program RUNs, and when finished, each has the statement RUN"MENU". Apart from the need to load and run the MENU between each change, there are no restrictions on the order of use. In practice we use the RUN,V options of NEWDOS and DOSPLUS. These commands do not set the variables to zero, nor is the CLEAR statement affected. There is therefore no problem to retaining variables between the various programs—a real godsend for such things as dates, filenames, array sizes and so on.

The disadvantage of utilizing separate individual programs is that each must contain all the housekeeping routines. These include the data entry procedures, file handling procedures, printer control routines if required, error traps, and so on. Using RUN,V the MENU program can contain the initialization routines such as definitions, dimension, date and time inputs, and so on, so that these need not be repeated for each individual program. Nevertheless, the "overhead" required for each program may be quite substantial; my own programs never seem to be less than 12 grans (about 15K) in length.

The great advantage of the separate programs is that they can indeed be run separately. They can therefore be modified independently, and can have totally different organizations and line numbers. NEWDOS has the very useful ERASE and KEEP commands which enable you to redimension arrays or delete them entirely, to delete or keep any variable, and also to resize the CLEAR statement with CMD"F=SASZ" at any time.

MERGING AND DELETING

Although all BASICs have the ability to merge other programs, only NEWDOS can do this dynamically from program statements, and without losing variables. NEWDOS can also delete dynamically, and so we have a way of breaking down a large program into smaller segments, without requiring the overhead of housekeeping routines being repeated. The arrangement still uses a menu, but instead of a RUN,V statement, we now have a MERGE"SEGNAME" command. the segment "SEGNAME" now loads - and not having the housekeeping overhead, it will load more quickly-and is now activated as if it were part of the original menu program. When the use of "SEGNAME" is finished, it is deleted from memory, and the program returns to the menu. This is such a powerful technique that a few details of the syntax may be useful.

First, it is advisable to keep each segment with line numbers that are not duplicated in the main program or in any other segment. Otherwise you will have trouble identifying spurious lines left over after a merge. Next, each MERGE should be preceded by a DELETE of the relevant line numbers. Deleting an already deleted block does not cause an error, but trying to merge on top of existing lines does. The merge and delete commands must also be the last statements on a line, and must be followed by the next line where execution

is to continue. (There are some additional minor constraints mentioned in the manual.) The coding to merge and delete the segment "LPRINT/BAS" is thus:

If it is really that simple (it usually is with NEWDOS, if you can get past the manual!) are there any problems? Only that you need to have your wits about you when editing the programs. Since you need the MENU program to run the merged section, you are likely to be in the merged condition when you edit a line. Sooner or later you will SAVE to the segment name—and fetch up with the whole program filed there. This is no real problem, as you can delete and save again, but the best method is always to load the segment before editing, and to check the first line before saving.

More of a problem is renumbering, or making lists of variables, etc. You must have all the segments merged (even if the system won't run) or you may miss some vital cross-reference. Again this isn't disastrous, but it does mean you may have to recheck the operation of the whole program. One final point—the error trap is cancelled each time you MERGE, so it must be reestablished as required.

CONCLUSION

Of the four methods listed above, the code compression method will probably not give you enough room. I have used the multiple-program method with a timesheet program which updated Job files and Leave files; we found that the operation, even with a speed-up kit, was too slow as each program loaded itself in turn. We also ran out of space on the disks. The merge-delete method was used for a program that prepares transmission schedules for a television station. All the programs together totalled 54K bytes, of which the menu program was 21K. Out of this, 2.3K consisted of comments, eliminated from the RUN version. Individual segments ranged from 2K to 6K, thus leaving plenty of working space in memory.

Utilizing this last method does require you to use NEWDOS, but anyone who tries to develop programs with any other DOS is making life unnecessarily hard for himself anyway.

Michael Barlow 5052 Chestnut Avenue Pierrefonds, Quebec Canada H8Z 2A8 ■

COBOL PRIMER #1

Hubbard C. Goodrich

Have you had dreams of learning COBOL but been frightened by the cost of classes, the incompatability between the large and small computers, or the complexity of the manuals accompanying the compilers? If so, and you would like to give it a try at home with your TRS-80, this is for you.

COBOL is one of the major computer languages. Historically, it has been used primarily in business or non-math/science applications. Unlike BASIC, it is a compiled language and, therefore, quite fast. Until recently, COBOL was not available for microcomputers, but since 1980, at least three have come on the market. All have manuals which are not appropriate for the beginner. (And Ryan McFarland does not respond to written quiries, apparently.)

The purpose of this article and the ones to follow is to provide the beginner with a COBOL tutorial for RSCOBOL (RMCOBOL-Ryan McFarland Corp.) 1.3B which is licensed to Tandy Corporation. These lessons will be designed for those of you who wish to start at home the process of learning COBOL for its own sake or for later transfer to other machines.

The method to be used will be based on the idea of "learning by doing" with very limited theoretical or descriptive exposition. I feel that there is little need to duplicate the explanations already abundantly available in your local library or bookstore. What seems to be lacking is how these texts apply to your TRS-80. (It took me two weeks, for example, of daily trial-and-error effort to discover how to load my first COBOL data file.) My wish is to help you overcome some of the growing pains and introductory frustrations with the language and the RSCOBOL manuals. It is strongly recommended, however, that you have at least one general text on COBOL to which you can refer for the theory and fuller explanations of the material to be covered here. (At least the text will have an index which is sorely lacking in the manuals.) I will provide you with the programs that will get you started. Once you have become familiar with RSCOBOL, you can revise the programs listed in the texts. (Three suggested texts are given at the end.)

In order to follow these tutorials, you must have the following:

- (1) Three RSCOBOL Manuals:
- (a) Cobol User's Guide (RUNCOBOL & DEBUG) CUG
- (b) Cedit Source Program Editor page references will not be given for CEDIT, as this manual is quite clear
- (c) RSCOBOL Language Reference Manual—CRM
- (2) Programs on disk (see CUG p32)

(and strongly recommended)

- (3) a General COBOL text
- (4) a printer
- (5) and a major slug of patience

EDIT is used to enter and edit all source code. It has many similarities to the Edit commands found in EDTASM and BASIC and some very powerful commands, as we shall discover.

RSCOBOL is used to compile your "source" code into

the "object" code (ie. to rewrite the program you have developed into code the computer will actually "run"). After compilation, you will have two programs on your disk: the orginally written unchanged source code and the machine operational object code. The source code can be modified or edited and then recompiled at any time.

RUNCOBOL is used to actually call and run the compiled object code that has been created by RSCOBOL.

DEBUG is part of your systems package but will not be covered these tutorials.

Each tutorial of this series will introduce one or more of the operational activities in each of the initial programs.

First, COBOL is column oriented (see LRM p20). The first six columns are used for line numbers. Column 7 has special functions but for now we will leave it blank. Columns 8-11 are called area "A" and columns 12-72 are called area "B." Do not be too concerned with these distinctions for the time being. They should become clear as we progress.

Second, all COBOL programs must have 4 Divisions which start in area "A" (usually column #8)(CRM p24). Each Division has a particular function to play. After each Division, other material may be added.

For this first tutorial, we will concentrate on getting you started and present only the minimal amount of COBOL required to accomplish something. As I go along, I shall refer you to page numbers in one or the other of the three manuals listed above.

It is assumed that you have successfully read the appropriate directions for your TRS-80 Model and made backups of the systems disk. I tape the notch on mine so that all COBOL source and object code is written to a formatted disk in drive #1. You may write your programs to any drive you wish, or course.

Let's get started:

Step 1: Load your COBOL + TRSDOS disk.

Step 2: At <READY>, Type CEDIT and press <ENTER>

(The screen will display "TRS-80 Cobol Editor ver 1.0" etc.)

Step 3: Type "I" for I(nsert) and <ENTER>
(The screen will display 000100 which fills the first 6 columns. Thereafter, everytime you press <ENTER>, the number will increment by 10—an AUTOmatic numbering system.)

Step 4: Press the right arrow key to tab to column #8 (or you may press the space bar to move right one space but it is strongly suggested that the tap key be used to maintain proper alignment. The left arrow key may be used to erase/backspace.)

Step 5: Enter the following program. Be sure to enter the spaces and the end punctuation. The tab key (right arrow) will be a great help to line things up.

000100 IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.

000110 PROGRAM-ID.

000120 PROGRAM1.

000130 ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.

000140 CONFIGURATION SECTION. 000150 SOURCE-COMPUTER.

000160 RSC.

000170 OBJECT-COMPUTER.

000180 TRS-80.

000190 DATA DIVISION.

000200 PROCEDURE DIVISION.

000210 START-IT.

000220 DISPLAY "THIS IS A TEST OF THE COBOL".
000230 DISPLAY "SCREEN PRINT. THIS MESSAGE".

000240 DISPLAY "WILL BE DISPLAYED ON THE

CRT.".

000250 STOP RUN.

Step 6: Press < BREAK> to leave the Insert mode.

COMMENTARY:

Line 100: (CRM p24,28,270,250) Required.

Line 110-120: (CRM p24,28,279) Required. The program name must contain at least one letter and be no more than 8 characters long.

Line 130: (CRM p24,31,271) Required. Line 140: (CRM p24,31,32,271) Required.

Line 150-180: (CRM p32-33,271) Required. Identifies the computers to be used. The names may be freely chosen, are commentary and have no effect on the operation of the program.

Line 190: (CRM p46,275) Required. Line 200: (CRM p102,278) Required.

Line 210: (CRM p21,24) Paragraph name Required. Under the Procedure Division, each sub-division is divided into "Paragraphs" which are similar to subroutines. The name chosen must be unique and must not be a reserved word (CRM 238-41). START is a reserved word. Hyphenation changes it sufficiently to make it unique. It may be up to 30 characters long (CRM p11-13). (One of the advantages of COBOL is that names can be very descriptive, so that the programs may become self-documenting. MOVE 15 to TAX-RATE is easier to follow than LET TR=15.)

Line 220-230: (CRM p158, CUG p28) DISPLAY is the first of the COBOL key words. These are statements or COBOL "verbs" and must start in column B (columns 12-72).

*****The COBOL verb "DISPLAY" is similar to the BASIC command instruction "PRINT." The words between quotation marks or the values of a variable are displayed on the screen. A period must follow the last quote.

Line 240: (CRM p217,286) The second key expression.

******Logically enough, STOP RUN is similar to END in BASIC.

After entering the program from CEDIT, you may review your work by using the Up and Down arrow keys. Especially check for errors of spelling, spacing and the terminal period. If you find an error, you may Edit it with the subcommands which are almost identical to those found in Level II & III BASIC. If you forgot a line or two, press "I" and the line number just before the one left out. The next line number will appear and you may enter the desired material. Press <BREAK> to leave Insert. The program will renumber itself as you insert lines anywhere in the program.

If at any time you press the wrong key and don't know what to do, press <BREAK> to start over.

Step 7: When you are sure everything looks correct, press "W" for W(rite) and the name of the program (eg. W PROGRAM1/CBL:1) <ENTER>

The /CBL is the extension for your source program. The :1 is the disk drive number. Both of these may be ignored if you so wish but it is helpful to keep track of what you have when you list your directory at a later time.

Step 8: When the program has been W(ritten) to your disk, press "Q" for Q(uit) and you will leave CEDIT and return to TRSDOS READY mode.

Step 9: Now, from TRSDOS READY mode, type the following:

RSCOBOL PROGRAM1/CBL:1 (T) (CUG p.2,4)

The "T" stands for T(ube) or CRT so that as the compiler is working, your source code and the accompanying errors will be displayed (CUG p.4). You may leave the (T) out and nothing will be displayed while the program is compiled; or if you have a printer, you may use P(rint) (CUG p.4) to send the source program and the errors to the printer. This last is especially helpful for longer programs. I have yet to write a program completely free of errors. Even one forgotten period can create all sorts of error messages throughout the program and trying to keep track of errors as they flit past on the screen can be adventuresome. Hard copies will help, but they are not necessary every time you compile your program.

If you have error messages, compare your program with the copy above. Type CEDIT again. Then L(oad) PROGRAM1/CBL:1; and then press <ENTER>. Edit the program and re-compile.

Step 10: When everything is correct and the source code is saved to disk, enter the following from TRSDOS Ready mode:

RUNCOBOL PROGRAM1/COB:1

and the following message should be displayed on the screen: (CUG p16) TRS-80 MODEL I/III COBOL COMPILER (RMCOBOL) version 1.3B; COPYRIGHT 1981 by Ryan-McFarland Corp.

The /COB is the extension added by the compiler to your object code to distinguish it from your /CBL source code.

This has been our first lesson. We have partially covered the four required Divisions, the Program-ID, the Configuration Section and the Procedure Division (where all the action takes place). We have used two COBOL expressions DISPLAY and STOP RUN. We also used the CEDIT one letter commands I,L,Q & W. Finally, we have compiled and run our first program using T or P switches. That is quite a bit for our first lesson.

Next month, I will continue with a few more expressions and words. Until then, I recommend first, that you reread the manuals (and a COBOL text if you have one) especially in the areas we have covered here, and second that you go back and re-enter the same program but with a different message for practice.

continued on page 60

CHINESE ZODIAC

Carl T. Petersen

On January 25, 1982 the Chinese year of the Dog (4680) started, and it will be followed in 1983 by the year of the Boar. The Chinese Zodiac repeats every 12 years, and, according to their belief, a person's characteristics are by the sign under which he or she was born. As the Chinese new year begins on different dates each year, in January or February, lines 90 and 110 would require changing to reflect the new yearly date.

Lines 150-260 break down the year of birth entered, since only one of the lines will be true. The data lines 520-630 give the matrix used to determine how well a mate selection will be. Line 130 is used to convert to the Chinese new year.

When grading your spouse, don't take the program too seriously, as it is primarily for fun—but the Chinese have used the zodiac for thousands of years!

```
PROGRAM NAME : CHINESE/ZOD
10 '
20 1
             THE CHINESE NEW YEAR FOR 1982 STARTS ON 25 JANUARY
30 '
                LINES 90 AND 120 TO BE CHANGED EACH YEAR
40 '
50 '
6Ø CLS: CLEAR 100
70 DIM S(12,12),N$(12)
80 INPUT "WHAT MONTH WERE YOU BORN IN (1-12) ":M
9Ø IF M>1 GOTO 11Ø
                                               ":D
100 INPUT "WHAT DAY OF THE MONTH (1-31)
                                               ";Y
110 INPUT "WHAT YEAR (1928, 1945 ETC.)
120 IF D>0 AND D<25 THEN Y=Y-1
13Ø CY=Y+2698
140 CLS
150 IF (Y-4)/12=INT((Y-4)/12) GOSUB 700:V=1:PRINT "RAT";
160 IF (Y-5)/12=INT((Y-5)/12) GOSUB 700:V=2:PRINT "OX";
170 IF (Y-6)/12=INT((Y-6)/12) GOSUB 700:V=3:PRINT "TIGER";
180 IF (Y-7)/12=INT((Y-7)/12) GOSUB 700:V=4:PRINT "RABBIT";
190 IF (Y-8)/12=INT((Y-8)/12) GOSUB 700:V=5:PRINT "DRAGON";
200 IF (Y-9)/12=INT((Y-9)/12) GOSUB 700:V=6:PRINT "SNAKE";
210 IF (Y-10)/12=INT((Y-10)/12) GOSUB 700:V=7:PRINT "HORSE";
220 IF (Y-11)/12=INT((Y-11)/12) GOSUB 700:V=8:PRINT "SHEEP";
230 IF (Y-12)/12=INT((Y-12)/12) GOSUB 700:V=9:PRINT "MONKEY"
240 IF (Y-13)/12=INT((Y-13)/12) GOSUB 700:V=10:PRINT "ROOSTER";
250 IF (Y-14)/12=INT((Y-14)/12) GOSUB 700:V=11:PRINT "DOG";
260 IF (Y-15)/12=INT((Y-15)/12) GOSUB 700:V=12:PRINT "BOAR";
270 PRINT ". THE YEAR OF"; CY
280 IF V=1 PRINT "YOU ARE CHARMING, SOCIABLE AND GENEROUS."
290 IF V=2 PRINT "YOU ARE HARDWORKING, BORN LEADER,
 PRACTICAL AND DOWN TO EARTH."
 300 IF V=3 PRINT "YOU ARE COURAGEOUS, SPONTANEOUS AND
 PASSIONATE."
 310 IF V=4 PRINT "YOU ARE GRACIOUS, SOFT-SPOKEN AND HAVE GOOD
 TASTE."
 320 IF V=5 PRINT "YOU ARE ENERGETIC, ENTHUSIASTIC, AND
 SENTIMENTAL."
 330 IF V=6 PRINT "YOU ARE WISE, GRACEFUL, EXCELLENT INTUITION
  AND MAYBE PSYCHIC."
 340 IF V=7 PRINT "YOU ARE CHEERFUL, ENTERTAINING, AND QUICK-
 350 IF V=8 PRINT "YOU ARE GENTLE, SWEET-NATURED, AND CREATIVE."
 360 IF V=9 PRINT "YOU ARE INTELLEGENT, WITTY, AND FUN-LOVING."
 370 IF V=10 PRINT "YOU ARE BRIGHT, VIVACIOUS, AND HAVE
  BOUNDLESS ENERGY."
 380 IF V=11 PRINT "YOU ARE FORTHRIGHT, IDEALISTIC, AND
```

```
TRUSTWORTHY. "
39Ø IF V=12 PRINT "YOU ARE GIVING, SINCERE, AND HAVE A TRUSTING
 GOOD NATURE."
400 PRINT STRING$(63,"=")
410 FOR R=1 TO 12:FOR C=1 TO 12:READ S(R,C):NEXT C,R
42Ø FOR N=1 TO 12:READ N$(N):NEXT
43Ø J=1
440 FOR C=1 TO 12
450 PRINT "A MATE THAT IS A "; N$(J); TAB(34) "WOULD BE ";
460 IF S(V,C)=1 PRINT "AN EXCELLENT CHOICE."
47Ø IF S(V,C)=2 PRINT "A GOOD CHOICE."
480 IF S(V,C)=3 PRINT "A FAIR CHOICE."
490 IF S(V,C)=4 PRINT "A POOR CHOICE."
500 FOR T=1 TO 200:NEXT:J=J+1
510 NEXT C
52Ø DATA 2,1,3,4,1,3,4,4,1,3,2,2
530 DATA 1.1.4.2.3.1.4.4.2.1.3.3
540 DATA 2,4,2,3,1,3,1,2,4,2,1,1
550 DATA 3,2,4,1,3,2,2,1,2,4,1,1
560 DATA 1,3,1,3,1,2,2,3,1,1,4,3
57Ø DATA 2,1,4,2,1,2,3,2,3,1,2,4
580 DATA 3,4,1,3,2,3,2,1,3,2,1,4
59Ø DATA 4,4,2,1,3,2,1,2,2,3,4,1
600 DATA 1,4,4,3,1,3,3,2,2,1,2,2
61Ø DATA 2,1,2,4,1,1,2,3,2,4,3,3
62Ø DATA 2,3,1,1,4,2,1,4,2,3,2,2
63Ø DATA 2,3,1,1,2,4,1,1,2,3,2,3
640 DATA RAT, OX, TIGER, RABBIT, DRAGON, SNAKE
650 DATA HORSE, SHEEP, MONKEY, ROOSTER, DOG, BOAR
66Ø FOR T=1 TO 1ØØØ: NEXT
670 PRINT TAB(15) "RE-RUN PROGRAM <YES OR NO> ";:INPUT Q$
68Ø IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="Y" CLS:GOTO 6Ø
69Ø CLS:END
700 PRINT "YOU WERE BORN UNDER THE SIGN OF THE "::RETURN
Carl T. Petersen
```

Star Route, Box 24-D
Berry Creek, CA 95916

PRACTICAL BUSINESS PROGRAMS

continued from page 26

SUMMARY

The TRIAL program reviewed is the last program in group 2. The program is designed to aid in the search for errors. Errors will be made by even the best of us. A trial balance program is needed whenever an error occurs.

Steven M. Zimmerman, Ph.D. College of Business and Management Studies University of South Alabama Mobile, Alabama 36688

Leo M. Conrad Imagineering Concepts P.O. Box 9843 Mobile, Alabama 36691-0843 ■

PUTTING THE "POKES" ON THE LINE PRINTER VII

William O'Connell

The TRS-80 Model III has a number of special characters which may be made to appear on the video display by POKEing values to the Video RAM (addresses 15360 to 16383). A table included in Appendix C of the Model III Operation Manual supplies the necessary values (0 - 31 and 192 - 255), and diagrams each graphic in an 8 by 8 matrix.

Thus, the command: POKE 16000, 193 will cause a Heart to appear in the left-hand margin of the screen.

The Line Printer VII (Radio Shack catalog # 26-1167) is a dot-matrix printer with addressable dots. After entering the graphics mode, via a software command, each individual dot or dot-combination in a 7-dot-high column may be printed.

The key to graphics operation on the Line Printer VII is to command it: LPRINT CHR\$ (18);CHR\$(n). The CHR\$(18) causes the printer to enter the graphics mode, and "n" has a value from 128 to 255 to define a vertical dot pattern.

By concatenating string characters, a graphic character comparable to the Model III POKE-character may be printed.

For example, this short program:

10 A\$=CHR\$(140)+CHR\$(158)+CHR\$(190)+CHR\$(252)+CHR\$(190)+CHR\$(158)+CHR\$(140)

15 LPRINT CHR\$(18);A\$

will make the Line Printer VII print a Heart character similar to the one created on-screen by POKE 16000, 193.

The accompanying table presents seven values for each special graphic character, followed by an example of the printed character defined by those values. These values may be used in a program step to define a string, as in the example above, or may be stored as data to be read into string-defining program steps to print graphics.

CHR\$(128) is a single blank column, and it may be necessary to insert two or three of these characters to separate the printed graphics. Wherever possible, a value of 128 is used in the table to begin or end a single character, and provide a bit of spacing.

To meet the 7-dot-high limitation of the printer, the Appendix's POKE characters must be modified to fit a 7 by 7 matrix. In most cases this limitation is not a problem, but in a few cases, the POKE graphic character must be modified substantially.

The most notable modification is to character # 252 which appears on the screen as a question mark on a reverse-field. For the sake of printed clarity, this character has been changed to a question mark on a normal field.

Another minor modification appears in characters # 253 and 254. On the screen, the "man" and "woman" have their "arms" lowered, but printer-clarity demands that they raise their "arms" to a horizontal position.

Characters # 244, 245 and 246, when printed together, draw a hand pointing to the right. By reversing the values listed for each of these characters, and printing them in the order: 246, 245, 244, one may reverse the hand to point towards the left (see Fig. 1).



Fig. 1. (a) shows the hand in its normal position, and (b) shows it reversed as described in the text.

Use of this table will double the number of characters available to you on the Line Printer VII, and save you the hours of computation necessary to define these special graphics characters.

You may also wish to try changing some values to create your own special graphic characters.

In either case, you now have a way to "POKE" each special character onto "hard copy" for whatever reason you wish.

CHARACTER (1 1					
200 200	254	201	201	162	128	£
CHARACTER 128	128	255	128	128	128	1
CHARACTER 6 184 212	# 3 212	214	213	152	128	4
CHARACTER († 4 192	192	193	188	128	ΰ
CHARACTER 4 240 170	* 5 165	170	240	128	128	A
CHARACTER :	# 6 136	136	136	184	128	-
CHARACTER : 128 184	# 7 197	196	197	184	128	ö
CHARACTER 192 190	8 209	201	197	190	129	ø
CHARACTER : 188 192	# 9 193	194	160	252	128	ù
CHARACTER (10 145	138	138	241	128	×
CHARACTER 128	* 11 128	129	130	132	128	,
CHARACTER (12 213	213	184	192	128	ā
CHARACTER 4 254 147	# 13 147	179	205	129	128	R
CHARACTER 6 240 169	† 14 164	169	240	128	128	Ä
CHARACTER : 242 169	# 15 165	170	242	129	128	2
CHARACTER (# 16 137	146	162	25 3	128	ដ
CHARACTER 1 128 184	17 198	196	198	184	128	ŭ
CHARACTER 192 188	# 18 178	201	166	158	129	ø
CHARACTER 4 178 201	# 19 201	202	202	177	128	ප

CHARACTER # 192 255	201	201	201	182	128	B	CHARAC 255	TER # 136	209 148	162	192	160	128	ĸ
CHARACTER # 188 199	21 192	192	161	252	128	ü	CHARAC 192	TER # 161	21 0 158	144	160	192	128	አ
CHARACTER # 130 177	22 201	202	178	129	128	૪	CHARAC 128	TER # 255	211 144	144	143	144	128	μ
CHARACTER # 128 178	23 201	255	201	166	128	8	CHARAC 128	TER #	21 2 252	160	144	140	128	ν
CHARACTER # 160 213	24 212	213	184	192	128	ä.	CHARAC 128	TER #	213 149	213	209	160	128	Ş
CHARACTER # 160 213	25 214	212	184	192	128	à.	CHARAC' 152	TER #	214 194	194	164	152	128	0
CHARACTER # 160 212	26 213	212	184	192	128	å.	CHARAC	TER #	21 5 190	130	190	130	128	Ή
CHARACTER # 142 213	27 213	213	213	184	128	5	CHARAC1 128	TER # 252	216 146	146	140	128	128	ρ
CHARACTER #	28 212	214	213	212	128	4	CHARACT	TER #	217 164	156	132	132	128	s
CHARACTER # 252 146	29 147	254	202	128	128	Æ	CHARACT	TER #	218 132	252	132	132	128	т
CHARACTER # 128 142	30 209	177	145	128	128	ç	CHARACT	TER #	213 192	192	188	130	128	v
CHARACTER # 136 132	31 132	136	136	132	128	~	CHARACT	TER #	22 0 162	255	162	156	128	Ф
CHARACTER # 136 156	192 142	255	142	156	136		CHARAC	TER #	221 168	144	168	196	192	×
CHARACTER # 140 158	193 190	252	190	158	140	•	CHARAC			255	136	134	128	Ψ
CHARACTER # 136 156	194 190	255	190	156	136	•	CHARAC			176	192	196	184	ω
CHARACTER # 156 156	195 139	255	139	156	156	•	CHARAC			129	129	242	220	ก
CHARACTER # 156 162	196 213	225	213	162	156	٥	CHARACT			129	129	129	128	٤.
CHARACTER # 156 162	197 229	209	229	162	156	٩	CHARAC			170	136	136	128	` +
CHARACTER # 128 200	19 8 212	226	193	128	128	٤	128 CHARAC 193			201	201	193	128	· •
CHARACTER # 128 128	199 193	226	212	200	128	2	CHARAC 164			164	164	146	128	
CHARACTER # 152 164	20 0 164	164	152	152	164	œ	CHARAC			164	168	176	160	
CHARACTER # 192 191	201 165	165	165	154	128	Б	160 CHARAC 128			154	129	128	128	
CHARACTER # 129 225	202 255	136	132	130	129	γ	CHARAC 212			156	148	150	149	
CHARACTER # 128 128	203 166	217	201	178	128	8	CHARAC 128			170	204	136	128	
CHARACTER # . 128 136	204 156	170	201	201	128	€	CHARAC 194	-		137	165	211	161	
CHARACTER # 128 128	2 05 153	212	211	163	128	š	CHARAC 220			145	145	242	220	
CHARACTER # 130 129	206 142	129	129	255	128	η	CHARAC 152			152	164	164	152	
CHARACTER # 128 156	207 170	201	170	156	128	•	CHARAC		_	132	130	129	128	
CHARACTER # 128 190	208 192	192	192	176	128	L			-		co	ntinued	on pag	, ge 61

USING NEWDOS/80 DISK FILES, PART I

John L. Gross

This is the first of several articles that will cover the usage of the file types made available through NEWDOS/80 (Trade Mark of Apparat, Inc.). The type we will cover in this article is the "FF" type. The "FF" type is the fixed-item type of file. It is very similar to the random access type of file found in Radio Shack's TRSDOS. The advantages that the "FF" file have over random files are as follows:

- 1. Variable file length.
- 2. No need to convert numerical variables to strings. (You will not need to use MKS\$, MKD\$, or MKI\$.)
 - 3. No need to use CVD, CVI, CVS.
 - 4. Easier accessing of the file.

Let's first examine the open statement that is used with the "FF" files. It looks like this:

OPEN"Mode".Buffer#.File Name/Extension:Drive #.File type, File length

With the "FF" file type the following modes are available:

"I" = Open file for INPUT only; file must already exist.

"O" = Open file for OUTPUT only; if file doesn't exist it is created.

"E" = Same as "O" except the output is added to the end of the file.

"R" = The file is opened for input and/or output, If the file doesn't exist it is created.

"D" = The Same as "R" except the file must already exist and it cannot be extended.

The buffer # can be any number from 1 to 15. The buffer # cannot exceed the number of files that you requested when you entered BASIC. The file name can be any valid file name, and it can include a file extension with or without a password and drive #. The file type in the above example is the "FF" type. The file length can be any length from 1 to 4095. An example of an open statement is:

```
OPEN"R',1,"MAIL/DAT',"FF',75.
```

This statement opens a file, or creates it if it does not already exist, using the file name "MAIL" with an extension of "DAT". The file length is 75 bytes long. Instead of using a field statement to field an "FF" file you must use an IGEL statement. IGEL is an abbreviation for Item Group Expression List. It functions very similar to a field statement. In our example of the open statement we specified a file length of 75. This was computed as follows:

```
Name
               25 Characters
Street
               25 Characters
City
              15 Characters
State
               2 Characters
                8 Characters (Using double precision)
Zip Code =
```

Total Length = 75 Characters

The variables in an IGEL statement must always have a type specifier i.e. \$, %, !, or #. An IGEL statement must always end with a semi-colon. The basic program must never access the IGEL statement directly or an error will

occur. In our example the IGEL would look like this:

```
(25) NA$, (25) ST$, (15) CI$, (2) SA$, ZC#;
```

The next statement to examine is the put statement. With NEWDOS/80 there are two formats for the put statement. They are:

PUT Buffer#, File position, Igel line#

or

or

30 END

PUT Buffer#, File position, , IGEL statement

In both PUT statements the buffer # can be any number from 1 to 15. The file position is the record number within the file that you wish to put data into. The difference between the first and second PUT statement is the IGEL. In the first PUT statement a program line number is specified. This line number refers to the line number that contains the IGEL statement. In the second PUT statement the IGEL itself is made part of the PUT statement. Here is a sample listing of both statements taken form a program:

```
10 OPEN "R", I, "MAIL/DAT", "FF", 75
20 PUT 1,5,100
30 END
100 (25) NA$, (25) ST$, (15) CI$, (2) SA$, ZX#;
10 OPEN "R".1."MAIL/DAT"."FF".75
20 PUT 1,5,,(25)NA$,(25)ST$,(15)CI$,(2)SA$,ZC#;
```

Both examples would record data in record number 5. Using the first example will allow several PUT and GET statements to access the same IGEL statement without having to type the IGEL statement several times. Several symbols can be used for file positioning instead of the actual record number. They are as follows:

- * = The file position is not changed. It remains at the point that it was last located. It cannot be used to advance from one record to the next. It is generally used to continue reading a partially read record.
- # = The file is positioned to the beginning of the record number that was last processed. After finding a record you can use this file position symbol to access the same record again or to update the record.
- \$ = This allows the file to be positioned back to the beginning byte number that was last accessed.
- % = This is used instead of a field statement. This doesn't actually transfer the data, it assigns the string variables in the IGEL statement to a fixed length. LSET or RSET can then be used to transfer the data to the IGEL variables.

!n = (An example is !123) n represents any number from 1 to 16,777,215. This positions the file to the number of bytes specified from the beginning of the file. i.e. !10 would position the file to 10 bytes from the beginning of the file.

1% = This is used to set the file position to the end of the file. This is used when to you wish to add to the end of a file. With this symbol you don't need to get the

record number of the last record in the file before adding to the end of the file.

!\$n = This sets the file position equal to the number of bytes specified from the beginning of the file, but no data is written to or read from the disk. This is used to set the file position only. An example is !\$100. This sets the current file position equal to 100 bytes from the beginning of the file without reading or writing to the disk. The number specified can be any number from 1 to 16,777,215.

!\$% = This is the same as !% except no data is read from or written to the disk. This only sets the file position equal to the end of the file.

!#n = Where n equals any number from 1 to 16,777,215. This allows you to set the end of file to the number of bytes specified from the beginning of the file.

A sample program for storing a mail list on disk using an "FF" file type looks like this:

This program functions as follows:

Line 10 clears memory, reserves string space, and opens file name MAIL/DAT using "FF" type file with a record length of 75 bytes. Line 20 inputs the data from the keyboard. LINE INPUT is used in order to accept commas. Line 25 tests A\$ for being equal to "END". If A\$ equals "END" the program ends. Lines 30-60 inputs data from the keyboard. In line 70 the PUT statement fields the data using the IGEL in line 80. The GOTO 90 statement then causes the program to go to line 90 thus skipping line 80. Line 80 is the IGEL statement and assigns a length of 25 characters for variable NA\$, 25 characters for ST\$, 15 characters for CI\$, 2 characters for SA\$, and since ZC# is double precision it is automatically assigned a length of 8. Line 90 places the data from the variables A through E into the variables NA\$, ST\$, CI\$, SA\$, and ZC#. In line 100 the first PUT statement transfers the data into the buffer. Since the file position symbol is 1%, the transfer is done starting at the end of the file. This PUT statement will not actually write the data to the disk file until the buffer is full or a close statement is executed. Since the data is important we want the data written to disk rather then wait until the buffer is full. The second PUT statement accomplishes this for us. The statement PUT1,& forces that data to be written to the disk file even if the buffer is not full. This statement should be used when ever you are working with data that is of an important nature.

Future articles will cover how to read the data back from the disk and how to update or edit the file.

John L. Gross 208 Main Street Akron, OH 17501 ■

SOFTWARE REVIEW continued from page 46

don't). Single or double sided modes work with ease (disk density and format are automatically recognized and accomodated).

This new operating system has already become the in-house standard for our Model II/16 systems. Patches are supplied on the system disk for the required applications that are commonly used—such as Profile Plus. A very cute message appears after the patch has been applied to the BASIC interpreter that says you may now store the TRISSDOS disk away forever. Such has been the case here for sure!

My next projects are to bring up the COBOL compiler, and to implement the VISICALC usage of the 256K of Motorola 68000 memory for internal storage. The data base I'm writing will use this available memory for direct-access keys.

The DOSPLUS II operating system is such a vast improvement over the other one that I remarked, "Jim, I really believe my Santa Claus wore a UPS uniform today." He chuckled as we walked out the door headed for home.

Alan Simpson and Jim Smithheisler MICRO-COM SYSTEMS
Tonkawa, Oklahoma 74653
(405) 628-2693 ■

VERBATIM DISKS

When only the best will do!!!

OPTIMA SERIES (17 Year Warranty)	(Per 10)
8" SS,SD or DD, 26 soft sectors, 128 bytes/sector	\$48.00
8" DS, DD, soft sectored uninitialized	\$58.00
51/4" SS, DD soft sectored W/hub rings	\$45.00
5¼" DS, DD soft sectored W/hub rings	\$58.00
DATALIFE (5 Year Warranty)	
8" SS, SD, 26 soft sectors, 128 bytes/sector	\$31.00
8" SS, DD, soft sectors, uninitialized	\$34.00
8" DS, SD, 8 sectors	\$40.00
8" DS, DD, soft sectors	\$40.00
51/4" SS, DD MD525-01 W/hub rings	\$25.00
51/4" DS, DD MD550-01 W/hub rings	\$34.00

Send S.A.S.E. for full list of all available diskettes.... Send S.A.S.E. with your computer type for FREE software list...

> S. D. C. & S. Co. Inc., 85-07½ Jamaica Avenue, Woodhaven, NY 11421

ORDERING INSTRUCTION: Money Orders, Bank Checks shipped same day, Personal checks must clear (15 days). Add \$3.00 shipping and handling per order.

ASK RICHARD

Richard Kaplan

What's the difference between a "multi-user" computer and a "time-sharing" system?

Both terms refer to a single central computer which can be used simultaneously by more than one person. They differ primarily in the location of this central computer in relation to the computer user. Also, time-sharing computers are usually large mainframe systems, whereas multi-user systems may be quite small.

A computer with multi-user capability has two or more terminals located in the same room, or close enough to be connected by a wire. The operators of all terminals share the same printers, disk drives, etc.

A time-sharing system often has hundreds of users located miles away, connected via a telephone line. Sometimes the user may use disk drives or printers located at the central computer, but usually the terminal connected to the network has a built-in printer, so printing can be done directly in the user's home.

How can so many people use the same computer at one time? Are there really many computers inside a multi-user or time-sharing computer?

Usually there exists only one central computer for all users. The net result is that only one person can ever use the computer in any one instant. The computer works with each user in turn for a small fraction of a second, saves that user's program or data, goes on to work with other users, and returns to the first user, usually in less time than it would take to enter a second keystroke. The net result is that to the user it appears that he has a complete computer to himself, but in reality he is sharing it with many other users.

You mentioned a computer terminal. Isn't that the same as a computer?

No. A computer terminal is simply a keyboard and a video screen (or printer). It is a device used to communicate with a computer. Often, however, personal computers may be used as terminals.

For example, some banks now permit customers to enter transactions at home into the bank's computer. Although a personal computer could be used for this purpose, no actual computation need be done at home. All that is needed is a device to communicate with the bank's computer. A terminal, which is far less expensive than a computer, can be used for this purpose.

In the context described above, terminals can be very cost-effective when used in a multi-user or timesharing network. Instead of purchasing five computers, a businessman can purchase one multi-user computer connected to five terminals.

What is the difference between a terminal and a "smart terminal?"

A terminal is simply a device which relays information to and from a computer. The exact information is transmitted (and displayed or printed).

A smart terminal can manipulate the transmitted information in various ways. For example, a user might instruct a smart terminal to change every "a" to an "e". A smart terminal can usually save information to disk, edit information on screen, and perform other functions similar to those of a word processor.

A smart terminal is a hardware device which can be purchased. It is also possible to purchase a software program to transform a computer into a smart terminal.

What is "bank switching?"

As was explained in a previous installment of "Ask Richard," every computer has some maximum amount of memory it can address. The Models 1, II, and III, for example, are 8-bit machines, which mean that no matter how many memory boards you might like to add in, they can only control 64K. (The Models I and III have 16K devoted to specific tasks, so they only have 48K left for the user.)

A technique often used to increase memory capacity is bank switching. With this process, the computer maintains several independent blocks with 64K of memory. As needed, it is possible to switch between these memory blocks (or "banks"). It is rumored that the Model II, for example, can support 8 of these 64K memory banks, for a total of 512K. The result is that only 64K is memory is used at any one time, but to the user it appears as if 512K is available.

What is "structured programming?"

Structured programming is a particular style of programming designed to make a program easier to understand. Since certain fundamental commands are necessary to write a structured program, it is not possible to practice structured programming in all computer languages. Specifically, one of the major arguments against the BASIC language (which is used in every microcomputer, including the TRS-80's) is that it not possible to write a structured program in BASIC.

Structured programming rests on the principle that every program can be written with three fundamental instructions: 1) IF / THEN / ELSE; 2) DO WHILE; 3) SEQUENCE.

For those not familiar with these terms, suffice it to say that any problem which needs to be solved by a computer can be defined by using combinations of three different types of commands. If these commands are used, the completed program will be easily understood.

It is essential to note that the GOTO command is conspicuously missing from this list. This is intentionally so. It is widely agreed that "the readability of a program is inversely proportional to the number of GOTO's it contains," and anyone who has ever attempted to decipher another person's BASIC program will attest to this. GOTO's cannot be avoided in BASIC, since it is not a structured language, but in a pure structured language it is possible to write any program without a single GOTO. (For non-believers, this can be proven by using higher-level mathematics.)

I've noticed that many otherwise excellent computers have very small screens, such as the Color Computer's 32-column screen and the APPLE's 40-column screen. Is there some technical explanation for this?

Yes, there is. The details of TV reproduction can be quite complex, but put very simply there is simply not enough resolution ("detail") on a television screen to produce more than 40 characters on one horizontal line.

But can't I buy a special device to add more characters to my screen?

Some manufacturers do offer boards to increase the width of a computer's screen (the most famous of these is the Vydex 80-column card for the APPLE), but in order to use these products it is necessary to purchase a monitor, as opposed to a television screen. A monitor can produce more detail than can a television, since its picture is made up of more "dots," so it can be used with a wider screen than can a television.

(Note: Not all computers which use a television screen can be used with a video monitor. These devices need a different type of input, and the computer must be specifically designed for a monitor, or a converter must be installed.)

Often I've been told to save a BASIC program in "ASCII FORMAT." What does this mean?

When a BASIC program is stored on disk, it is usually stored in an abbreviated form. That is, instead of storing the word "PRINT," for example, a one-character symbol which stands for PRINT may be used, thereby saving disk space.

Sometimes it is necessary for another program to read a BASIC program stored on disk. For example, you might want to use a word processor to edit your BASIC program. However, most word processors do not understand the special codes used to store BASIC programs on disk. Hence, it is necessary to save the program in an "unabbreviated" form. When a program is stored on disk in ASCII format, every character in the program is stored as a standard code—the ASCII code—which can be read by many other programs.

The standard command to save a BASIC program called TEST, for example, is SAVE "TEST". To save the program in ASCII format, you would type SAVE "TEST",A.

Obviously, there are different reasons to purchase each kind of printer, but I would usually recommend a parallel printer only to a novice computer user. If you are somewhat familiar with your computer, there are some instances in which a serial printer is preferable.

What is the difference between a parallel printer and a serial printer?

The difference between parallel and serial printers lies in the technique used to send information from the computer to the printer.

Remember that a byte, which is one character, is composed of 8 bits, which are 1's or 0's. The bit is the smallest unit a computer can work with, while 8 bits are usually stored together in one byte.

A computer connected to a parallel printer sends all 8 bits of one byte to the printer at one time. A serial printer, on the other hand, receives one bit at a time, instead of a byte at a time.

Which should I purchase, a parallel or a serial printer?

Obviously, there are different reasons to purchase each kind of printer, but I would recommend a parallel printer only to the novice computer user. If you are familiar with your computer, a serial printer is preferable.

The most overriding factor in my recommending a parallel printer is its standardization. Almost any parallel printer will work with a computer designed for parallel

E E Software by



PABSoft



Excellence in Technical Software

LINEAR	CIRCUIT	ANA	LYS	IS		
DC Analysis						.\$17
AC Analysis						.\$17
State Variable	Analysis.					.\$17
	_					·

All Three.....\$40

DIGITAL FILTER DESIGN		
Butterworth & Chebychev I		 .\$17
Chebychev II		
Elliptic	•	 .\$17

All Three.....\$40

*Professional Programmers

*Fast Machine Language

*Tape or Disk (Specify)
Tape Assumes Non-DOS System
For Disk Specify DOS

*Model I or III (Specify)
Minimum 48K RAM

*Output to Video or Printer or Both

*Catalog Available Nov 82 *Update PABSoft Software to

Different Computer for 1/3 the Price

PAB Software, Inc. P.O. Box 15397 Fort Wayne, Indiana 46885

NEW REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGES

MIDDON CANTINIDGES					
PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us If your printer Is not listed, We have ribbons FOR MOST PRINTERS	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	NEW REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES Price each in quantity of 3 6 12	RIBBON LOOPS Cartridges Not Included 6 12		
ANADEX 9500	½ x 30	13,00 12,75 12,25	36,00 66,00		
CENTRONICS (7-MEG)	5/16 x 55	7,50 7.25 6,75			
C.ITOH Prowriter	½ x 14	8.75 8.50 8.00			
C.ITOH Starwriter	5/16 x 17	5,50 5.25 4.75			
COMMODORE PET 8023P	1/2 × 10	9.00 8.75 8.00			
EPSON MX70/MX80	½ x 20	5,50 5,25 5,00	18,00 31,80		
EPSON MX100	½ x 30	12,00 11,50 11,00	32,00 60,00		
IDS Paper Tiger 460/560	₩ x 36	7,75 7.50 7.00			
NEC 5500/7700 Nylon	½ x 15	6,25 6,00 5,50	30,00 56,00		
Multistrike	¼ x 133	5,75 5,50 5,00	22,00 40,00		
Multistrike High Yield	¼ x 133	6,50 6,25 5,75	25,00 46,00		
OKIDATA Microline 84	½ x 40	6.25 6.00 5.50			
80, 82, 83 Dual Spool	½ × 18	3.00 2.75 2.25			
QUME Nylon	½ x 15	5,25 5,00 4,50	30,00 56,00		
QUME Multistrike	¼ × 98	5,00 4,75 4,25	15,00 26,00		
RADIO SHACK DW II					
Carbon Film - Black	¼ x 153	6,25 6,00 5,50	18,00 30,00		
Carbon Film - Blue, Brown	4 x 153	7.00 6.75 6.25			
RADIO SHACK LP I-II-IV	9/16 x 16	3,50 3,25 3,00	19.50 36,00		
RADIO SHACK LP III - V	¥2 x 15	6,25 6,00 5,50	26,00 48,00		
RADIO SHACK. LP VI-VIII	4×12	6,75 6,50 6,00			

CHECK, MONEY ORDER or COD

All orders shipped U.S. mail. Free shipping on prepaid orders for continental U.S. Add \$2.00 for orders outside continental U.S. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks, Phone 6 p.m. - 9 p.m. E.S.T. Mon.-Fri. & 9-5 Sat.

(302) 492-8463

No Sales Tax

ADEL COMPUTER MART DEPT 20 BOX 195 HARTLY, DE 19953

continued on page 61

ON-SCREEN ARTIST

David Lewis

Creating TRS-80 graphics on paper is tedious enough, but converting the picture into ASCII codes is also time-consuming and mistake-filled. EASEL alleviates both these problems and makes designing graphics a pleasure.

The cursor is moved around the screen with the arrow keys. The pixels in each graphics block correspond to the digits 895623 on the numeric keypad, and pressing one of these keys lights up the appropriate pixel. Mistakes can be corrected by positioning the cursor on the block and pressing the "C" key. When your picture is all done, press "P" to print the ASCII graphics character codes for each PRINT@ location.

THE PROGRAM

The cursor is non-destructive, and so lines 50 and 60 erase it if it has moved and juggle values to print it if it should be printed. The V in those lines is the number of blocks the cursor moves. It's set in lines 150 to 190, where I used G=PEEK(14400) to find the move; that part of the keyboard-mapped area contains the arrow keys coded in powers of 2. The statement G AND 8 is true only if the up-arrow is being pressed.

I also used the keyboard memory to check for the P and C keys in lines 100-110. The addresses PEEKed contain P or C in the position checked for in the lines; again, the IF/THEN will be true only if the key is being pressed.

Lines 200-210 check for the keypad entries. Line 220 adds the pixel (with a value of C) in one of two ways. If the space has no other pixels, the block is created by POKEing 128+C into video RAM. If the space is not blank, the C is "added" by ORing it with the present contents. This creates a harmless overlay and insures that the pixel will be set.

MODIFICATIONS

Changes are noted in the program for programmers without printers. The most important change is DIMensioning an array to save the screen, which is destroyed when the code values are printed. If the array is integer and the program is compressed, the program might fit into 4K.

If you have no numeric keypad, you'll want to change the 895623 to something like YUHJNM. In that case, change 200 to read P=INKEY\$:C=0, and then amend 210 to read IF P="Y" THEN C=1 ELSE IF P="U" THEN C=2, etc.

Well, I hope that EASEL removes the burden of creating graphics. Have fun!

```
5 'EASEL, by David Lewis, Shady, NY 12479
10 GOSUB 5000
50 IF V-O AND PEEK(L)=CH THEN POKEL,128 'ERASE CURSOR IF IT MOVED
60 L=L+V: IF PEEK(L)<129 THEN POKEL,CH 'PRINT CURSOR
100 IF PEEK(14340)=1 THEN 4000 'CHECK FOR P FOR PRINTER
110 IF PEEK(14337)=8 THEN POKEL,128:GOTO50 'C FOR CLEAR BLOCK
150 G=PEEK(14400):V=0 'CHECK FOR ARROW KEYS
160 IF (GAND8) AND (L>15423) THEN V=-64 :GOTO50 'UP
170 IF (GAND16) AND (L<16320) THEN V=64 :GOTO50 'DOWN
```

```
18Ø IF (GAND32) AND (L>1536Ø) THEN V=-1 :GOTO5Ø 'LEFT
190 IF (GAND64) AND (L<16383) THEN V=1 :GOT050 'RIGHT
200 P=VAL(INKEY$):C=0
                             'CHECK FOR KEYPAD PIXEL ENTRIES
210 IF P=8 THEN C=1:
        ELSE IF P=9 THEN C=2
        ELSE IF P=5 THEN C=4
        ELSE IF P=6 THEN C=8
        ELSE IF P=2 THEN C=16
        ELSE IF P=3 THEN C=32
215 IF C=Ø THEN 5Ø
220 G=PEEK(L): IF G=CH THEN POKEL, 128+C ELSE POKEL, G OR C
 'ADD PIXEL' TO GRAPHICS CHARACTER AT CURSOR LOCATION
23Ø GOTO 5Ø
3995 '===OUTPUT TO PRINTER===
4000 C=1:P=0
4005 'ADD 4005 FOR G=0T01023:L(G)=PEEK(G+15360):NEXT
IF NO PRINTER
4010 FORG=1T04: LPRINT"LOCATION-VALUE",:NEXT:LPRINT
'IF NO PRINTER, THEN CHANGE ALL LPRINTS TO PRINTS
4030 FORG=0T01023
4040 V=PEEK(G+15360) 'CHANGE THIS LINE TO V=L(G) IF NO
PRINTER
4050 IF V<129 THEN 4090
4060 LPRINTTAB(P+2)G; TAB(P+9)V;
4070 P=P+16:C=C+1:IFC=5 THEN LPRINT:C=1:P=0
4090 NEXT: END
4995 'INITIALIZATION
5000 CLS:PRINT@26,"E A S E L"
5005 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Light up graphics pixels using":
PRINTTAB(5)"89":PRINTTAB(5)"56":PRINTTAB(5)"23":
PRINT" on the keypad."
5010 PRINT:PRINT"Use C to clear the block and the arrows to
move the cursor.":PRINT"Use P to print the character codes to
the printer."
5020 PRINT: INPUT" < Press ENTER to continue. > "; G
5030 L=15840:CH=120 'CURSOR POSTION, CURSOR CHARACTER
5040 'ADD 5040 DIML(1023)
                              IF NO PRINTER
```

David Lewis
Shady, NY 12479
(914) 679-2217 ■

5050 CLS:RETURN

COBOL PRIMER #1

continued from page 52

Suggested Texts:

Ashley: Structured COBOL: A Self-Teaching Guide, Wiley & Sons.

Saxon: COBOL: A Self-Instructional Manual, Prentice-

Worth: COBOL for Beginners, Prentice-Hall.

(A number of patches for RSCOBOL are available from your local Radio Shack representative, or write/call TANDY (817-870-2044))

Hubbard C. Goodrich
South Harpswell, ME 04079

PUTTING THE "POKES" ON THE LINE PRINTER VII continued from page 55

	10-					
CHARACTER # 128 202	237 213	213	213	169	128	5
CHARACTER # 162 213	238 170	148	170	213	162	*
CHARACTER # 156 162	23 9 201	213	213	162	156	3
CHARACTER # 193 170	24 0 148	148	170	193	128	×
CHARACTER # 134 137	241 137	255	129	255	128	পা
CHARACTER # 128 156	242 162	255	162	128	128	¢
CHARACTER # 156 162	243 253	203	213	162	156	•
CHARACTER # 255 190	244 209	209	201	213	213	12
CHARACTER # 213 213	24 5 213	213	187	133	133	F
CHARACTER # 133 133	2 46 133	133	133	130	128	*
CHARACTER # 255 , 137	2 47 137	217	166	208	192	R
CHARACTER # 198 169	248 153	136	244	210	241	%
CHARACTER # 176 200	249 200	184	133	131	135	ď
CHARACTER # 128 134	2 50 169	249	169	134	128	ş
CHARACTER # 128	2 51 128	143	137	137	137	C
CHARACTER # 128 130	2 52 129	217	133	130	128	?
CHARACTER # 128 200	253 170	157	170	200	128	失
CHARACTER # 128 168	254 234	189	234	168	128	*
CHARACTER # 128 252	255 ¹ 162	145	162	252	128	Ĥ
William O'Co 41 Marland R Worcester, M	oad	ussetts	01606			

ASK RICHARD

continued from page 59

printers. Granted, there are some exceptions, namely non-standard connecting cables. But for the most part you can purchase a parallel printer and confidently know that it will function with your computer.

When you purchase a serial printer, however, it is usually necessary to purchase a printer driver. A driver is software which essentially tells the computer how to work the printer. Parallel printers need drivers, too, but they are usually standard and built into the computer. With a serial printer, it is usually necessary to purchase and load the driver separately, and sometimes this interferes with commercial software packages.

continued on page 68

From Computer Plus to YOU...

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS













BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our fine offers.

COMPUTERS		R.S. Acoustic Coupler AC-3	129	DISK D
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	\$2699	R.S. Modern I D.C.	129	R.S. M
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	3375	R.S. Modern II D.C.	199	Tande
Model III 16K	699	PRINTERS		Color
Model III 48K	764	Daisy Wheel II	1715	Color
Model III 48K		DWP-410	1320	Prima
2 Disk & RS232 c	1549	Smith Corong TPI Daisy Wheel		Primo
Color Computer 16K	175	Epson MX80	Call	ETC.
Color Computer 16K		Epson FX80	Call	CCR-
wiexlended basic	255	Epson MX100	Call	C. CJ
†Color Computer 32K-64K		CGP-115	199	16K R
wiexlanded basic	370	DMP-100	315	64K R
Pockel Computer 2	165	DMP-200	599	Coco
Model 16 1DR 128K	4199	DMP-400	1010	32K M
Model 16 2DR 128K	4799	DMP-500	1539	SOFTY
DT-1 Data Terminal	599	DMP-2100	1779	Branc
PT-210 Portable Terminal	779	Okidata 80	320	Sen
MODEMS		Okidata 82A	399	R.S. Sc
Lynx Direct Connect Mi/Mill	235	Okidata 83A	655	Parall
Hayes Smart Modem II	235	Okidata 84 Parallel	999	avalk
Hayes Smart Modern 1200	565	Okidata 92	510	
Novation Smartcat 1200	459	Okidata 93	859	
Novation J-CAT	125	P.C. Plotter Printer	180	TOL
Since 1973 —				1.00

120 DISK DRIVES
127 R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive 660
129 R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive 199
120 R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive 200
1715 Color Computer Drive 4 299
1715 Color Computer Drive 6 279
1720 Primary Hard Disk MII 2199
1720 R.S. Model III 2199
1720 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1721 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1721 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1721 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1722 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1723 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1724 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1725 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1726 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1727 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1728 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1729 R.S. Software 10% of III 2199
1729

Since 1973 – We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

SELECTION MATERIAL SELECTION SELECTI



P.O. Box 1094 480 King Street Littleton, MA 01460 617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

RIBBONS

Low Price • FREE Shipping SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

RIBBON CARTRIDGES top quality factory fresh

Cartridges for	price (each i	n quan	itity of
use on these printers:	1.5	6-23	24-99	100+
MX-70, MX-80, IBM PC	7.41	6.45	5.61	4.88
MX-100	19.96	17.36	15.09	13.13
Prowriter, PC 8023A-01	7.98	6.94	6.04	5.25
RS LP2, LP3, LP5	7.98	6.94	6.04	5.25

RIBBON LOOPS

l	top quality nylon retills	tor you	ur old	cart	rıage
	Loops for use	price (each i	n quan	tity of
l	on these printers:	1.5	6-23	24-99	100+
l	MX-70, MX-80, IBM PC	3.56	3.09	2.69	2.34
l	MX-100	5.41	4.71	4.09	3.56
l	Prowriter, PC 8023A-01	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62
ı	RS DMP 400, LP6, LP8	2.04	1.77	1.54	1.34
l	RS DMP 200, DMP 500	3.56	3.09	2.69	2.34
l	RS LP2, LP3, LP5	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62
ı	Spinwriter (nylon)	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62

Cartridges and loops may be mixed for quantity prices. Our FREE CATALOG includes loading instructions for loops. Discounts available for schools. Florida res. add 5% tax.

VISA **DATA SYSTEMS** MasterCard (305) 788-2145 • Box 99 • Fern Park, FL 32730

COMPUTRONICS CLASSIFIEDS

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Introductory Rates (per insertion)1X3X6X12XSpecial discount Price (to 25 words)\$20\$15\$12\$10Special Discount Add'l charge/word\$.45\$.40\$.35\$.30

To figure cost of ad, consider words like "a," "the," "etc." as one word each. Telephone number with area code counts as two words. Please type or print your ad and send along with payment in full (check, money order, Visa, Master Card, or American Express) to H & E Computronics, Inc., Classified Advertising Department, 50 North Pascack Road, Spring Valley, NY 10977. Your ad will begin in the next available issue.

INNOVATIVE SIMULATION GAMES is our specialty—whether travel-, business-, or tennis-oriented. Write for information. Triangle Software, P.O. Box 58182, Raleigh, NC 27658.

WANTED: RS-232-C Interface Board for TRS-80 Model I. Call (914) 634-1406 after 6:00 P.M.

MIND SIDE OF COMPUTER KNOWLEDGE: thru Hypnosis complicated language/signs become second nature to you. Proven to work. Send \$19.95 H.P.I., Piney Point, MD 20674.

ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS BOARD for IBM Personal Computer, never used, \$90.00. (914) 634-1821.

YOUR AD CAN APPEAR HERE for as little as \$10 per month.

DIABLO HyType ! PRINTER, word processing quality line printer with tractor feed attachment and full set of typewheels and ribbons, \$1600. Interfaces to expansion port of TRS-80 Model I. Complete software drivers for 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch for any size paper with or without automatic page eject. Original cost over \$2300. Selling because we will no longer be using Model I. (914) 634-1821.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #41 (January 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: Amortization of Loans, Matrix, Gauss Elimination, Linear Equations, Spellout, Currency Conversions, Density, and 110 Baud ASCII Radio Teletype Receive Program.

PROGRAMS PUBLISHED IN Computronics on diskettes. Do you want to avoid typing in all those programs published each month in Computronics? For \$12.00, you can have a diskette containing all the programs published in any single issue with corrections. Specify the issue number you want and whether you want Model I or Model III media (not available for other models). Order from Box A. H & E Computronics, 50 North Pascack Road, Spring Valley, NY 10977, or call toll-free order number (800) 431-2818 outside New York state; inside New York, call (914) 425-1535. Add \$3.00 shipping and handling charge.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #37 (August 1981) program diskette contains the following programs: Calendar, Labels, Pizza, Diving, Payroll, Citysort, Graph Print and Text Print, and Alien Invasion Force.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #42 (February 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: The Graphic Pie, Mortgage Comparisons, Statement of Income, Chainer, Windcrab, Horsepower, and Permute.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #43 (March 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: Interest Formulas, Depreciation under the 1981 Economic Recovery Tax Act, Electric, Sieve, and Horizon, and CLINTEST, a series of programs to help diabetics monitor their sugar levels, including Menu, Clintest, Foodlog, Calcount, Master and Print.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #44 (April 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: Check writer, Castle Adventure, Graphic Combinations, the Ladder, National Debt, Box, Roots, and April Fool.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #46 (June 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: Break Even Analysis, Coin Inventory program, Chase, Reaction Time, USA, Selling Price, Loan Processor, No Star Baseball, and Metric Conversion Calculator.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #48 (August 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: Information Retrieval System, including KW, Sort, Merge, and List; the Transportation method of linear programming; the Beale Treasure, including Filer, Write1, Write2, Write3, Process/Let, Process/L1, and Process/L2; and the Versatile Peeker.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #49 (September 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: the Simplex method of linear programming; Records and Files, including Schedule, Schedule/Sub, Schedule/Seq, Schedule/Ran; Monthly Expenditure Information package, including Update, Mstex, Monthre, and Report; and Scramble.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #50 (October 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: Cash flow analysis for real estate and other investments; Epson MX-80 Graftrax Initialization program; Kaleidoscope, Gascost, Permile, and Balloon by Gordon Speer.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #51 (November 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: the Cardwriter, the Graphical Method of Linear Programming, MACS-MAP, and Phone bill sorting program.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #52 (December 1982) program diskette contains the following programs: Regression Analysis with Confidence and Prediction Limits, Change baud rates on system tapes, PERT—Program Evaluation and Review Technique, Grid, and Monogram.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #53 (January 1983) program diskette contains the following programs: General Ledger Menu, Alpha Program, Roulette, Serious EDTASM, Surname Conversion, Jack and Jill, and Disk Checkbook Maintenance System.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #54 (February 1983) program diskette contains the following programs: Startup routines for General Ledger package, CLOCK/BAS, Findit, Boxer.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #55 (March 1983) program diskette contains the following programs: TRANS program to input transactions, Michigan and Graphics for Epson, Type, Alphabet Puzzle, Fraction Calculator, Memory Display, two programs for bit-image graphics, and Bowling Statistics Ledger.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #56 (April 1983) program diskette contains the following programs: SORTING demonstration program, CPA Program (Month #4 of General Ledger series), Ball Bearings, Football, SPACEX Assembly-Language game, Rubik's cube, and Interval program for time-shared condominiums.

COMPUTRONICS Issue #57 (May 1983) program diskette contains the following programs: Housekeeping programs UPDATE and YEAR (Month #5 of General Ledger package), 3-Across Mailing Labels, Service Territory and Manpower Planning Simulation program, Sword of Raschkil game, Escape, Sketchit, Concentration, Tmult, Magic Squares, and Word Chase.

The Original Magazine for Owners of the TRS-80[™] MicroComputer

MODEL I . MODEL II/16 . MODEL III . POCKET COMPUTER . COLOR COMPUTER

Software for TRS-80 Owners

MALIBIL

Newsmagazine for TRS-80 Owners

MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE



- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- NEW EXPANDED BUSINESS SECTIONS
- GAMBLING
- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE

- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS & ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINT OUTS

...and MORE!



**** \$1000 ****

More than \$1000 worth of valuable coupons for free merchandise, discount software, hardware at a fraction cost and computer over supplies.

B.

OR

A Word Processor, **Data Management** System and Cleanup

(A maze game) All on cassette. (Add \$3 for diskette, add \$5 for modified MOD-II/16 diskette version—N/A on color computer or pocket computer.)

TRONICS:

50 North Pascack Road Spring Valley, New York 10977

☐ One Year Magazine Subscription \$24 ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Two Year Magazine Subscription \$48.00 ☐ New ☐ Renewal

□ Sample Issue \$4. □ Mod II/16 Newsletter Subscription \$18

Your Choice: \$1000 offer(see box A) ☐ or Word Processor/Data Management ☐ Model I Model II/16 Model III Color Computer Pocket Computer

CALL TOLL FREE 800-431-2818

(Outside of New York State)

24 HOUR ORDER LINE





N	EW!
N	EW!

MOD-11/16 **NEWSLETTER**

\$18/Year (or 12 issues)

Name		Address			
State	Zip	Signature			
Credit Card Number	2		Expiration Date		

Add \$12/Year (Canada, Mexico) - Add \$24/ Year Air Mail outside of U.S.A., Canada, and Mexico All Prices and Specifications Subject to Change

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* • ATARI* • APPLE* • PET* • CP/M* •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Division of Tandy Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * PET is a trademark of Commodore -

* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

PROGRAM

2nd EDITION (COMPLETELY REVISED)

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ LEVEL II MICROCOMPUTER

ALL ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE

73. DRAWS BAR GRAPH 74. DRAWS HISTOGRAM 75. MOVING BANNER DISPLAY

BUSINESS AND PERSONAL FINANCE
1. CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE
2. TIME FOR MONEY TO DOUBLE
3. FEDERAL FICA & WITHHOLDING TAX
3. COMPUTATIONS
4. HOME BUDGET ANALYSIS
4. HOME BUDGET ANALYSIS 5. ANNUITY COMPUTATION 6. UNIT-PRICING 7. CHANGE FROM BURGHASE 8 BUSINESS
S. ANTOITI COMPONITION
6. UNIT PRICING
/. CHANGE FROM PURCHASE
8. NEBS CHECK PRINTER
9. DAYS BETWEEN DATES
10. MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION TABLE
11. INVENTORY CONTROL
12. PORTFOLIO VALUE COMPUTATIONS
13. VALUE OF A SHARE OF STOCK
14. SALES RECORD KEEPING SYSTEM
15. FUTURE VALUE OF AN INVESTMENT
16. EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE (LOAN)
17. PRESENT VALUE OF A FUTURE AMOUNT
18. RATE OF RETURN-VARIABLE INFLOW
19. RATE OF RETURN CONSTANT INFLOW
20. REGULAR WITHDRAWAL FROM INVESTMENT
21. STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
22. SUM OF DIGITS DEPRECIATION
23. DECLINING BALANCE DEPRECIATION
24. BREAK EVEN ANALYSIS
25. SALVAGE VALUE OF INVESTMENT
26. PAYMENT ON A LOAN
27. FUTURE SALES PROJECTIONS
28. CREDIT CARD FILE
29. ECONOMIC ORDER QUANTITY (EOQ)
INVENTORY MODEL
INVENTORY MODEL
30. VALUE OF HOUSE CONTENTS
31. TEXT EDITOR
30. VALUE OF HOUSE CONTENTS 31. TEXT EDITOR 32. MONTHLY CALENDAR PERSONAL
33. DAY OF WEEK
34. CASH FLOW VS. DEPRECIATION
34. CASH FLOW VS. DEPRECIATION 35. COMPLETE MAIL SYSTEM 36. INTEREST RATE ON A LEASE TINANCE
36 INTEREST RATE ON A LEASE
36 INTERESTRATE DIVATEASE

STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS
37. RANDOM SAMPLE SELECTION
38. ANGLO-METIC CONVERSION
39. MEAN, STANDARD DEVIATION,
MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM
40. SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION 41. MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS 42. GEOMETRIC REGRESSION 41. MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS
42. GEOMETRIC REGRESSION
43. EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION
44. SIMPLE MOVING AVERAGE
45. SIMPLE TIEST
46. CHI-SQUARE TEST
47. NORMAL PROBABILITIES
48. BINOMIAL PROBABILITY
49. POISSON PROBABILITY
50. MATRIX ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION
51. MATRIX TRANSPOSE
52. MATRIX INVERSE
53. MATRIX MULTIPLICATION
54. SOLUTION OF SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS
55. QUADRATIC FORMULA
56. LINEAR EQUATION SOLUTIONS
57. ROOT HALF INTERVAL SEARCH
58. ROOTS OF POLYNOMIALS
59. ROOTS-NEWTON'S METHODS
60. PRIME FACTORS OF INTEGER
61. LEAST COMMON DENOMINATOR
62. RADIAN-DEGREE CONVERSION
63. NUMERICAL INTEGRATION STATISTICS MATH

63. NUMERICAL INTEGRATION UTILITIES UTILITIES
64. QUICK SORT ROUTINE
65. PROGRAM STORAGE INDEX
66. MULTIPLE CHOICE QUIZ BUILDER
67. FORM LETTER WRITER
68. SHELL SORT
69. CASSETTE LABEL MAKER
70. CODES MESSAGES
71. MERGE TWO FILES
72. SORT WITH BELL ACCMENT SORT WITH REPLACEMENT

GAMBLING AND GAMES
76. RANDOM SPORTS QUIZ
77. GOVERNMENT QUIZ 77. GOVERNMENT QUIZ
78. HORSE RACE
79. MAGIC SQUARE
80. ARITHMETIC TEACHER
81. HIGH LOW GAMBLE
82. UNSCRAMBLE LETTERS
83. HANGMAN
84. GAME OF NIM
85. RUSSIAN ROULETTE
64. POLILETTE GAMBLING 86, ROULETTE GAME 87, ONE-ARMED BANDIT 88, HIT THE TARGET 89, WALKING DRUNK 90. STATE CAPITAL QUIZ 91. TIC-TAC-TOE 92. DICE GAME 93. LUNAR LANDAR GAME 94. BIORHYTHM 95. HORSE SELECTOR (CLASS CALCULATOR) 99. HONSE SELECT OR (CLASS 96. RANDOM DICE ROLL 97. RANDOM ROULETTE ROLL 98. RANDOM CARD DEALER 99. GUESS THE NUMBER 100. WHITE OUT SCREEN

INCLUDES 110 PAGE USER MANUAL

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL SOFTWARE

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE***

50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

☐ MASTER PAC 100 CASSETTE VERSION	\$ 99.95
☐ MASTER PAC 100 DISKETTE VERSION	\$ 99.95
☐ MASTER PAC 100 (MODEL II DISKETTE VERSION)	\$ 49.95



NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

(914) 4	535
---------	-----

×	All	ora	ers	proc	cessec	1 within	24-	Но	urs		
*	30-	Day	mo	ney	back	guaran	tee	on	all	Softwar	

CREDIT CARD NUMBER				, E	EXP. DATE		
SIGNATURE							
NAME							
ADDRESS	.CITY	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	.STATE		. ZIP	

*** ADD \$3 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING ADD \$4 FOR C.O.D. OR NON UPS AREAS ADD \$5 CANADA & MEXICO EXACT POSTAGE ELSEWHERE ***

KAYPRO • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. * PET is a trademark of Commodore CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp



BUSINESS PAC 100

* All orders processed within 24-Hours ★ 30-Day money back guarantee

100 Ready-To-Run **Business Programs**

True rate on discounted loan

Merger analysis computations

Time series analysis linear trend

Financial ratios for a firm

Laspevres price index

Paasche price index

Mailing list system

Shipping label maker

Name label maker

Time use analysis

Arbitrage computations

Insurance policy file

Dilution analysis

Sinking fund depreciation Finds UPS zones from zip code

Automobile expense analysis

In memory payroli system

Sale-leaseback analysis

Net present value of project

Weighted average cost of capital True rate on loan with compensating bal. required

Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company

Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info-

Generate invoice on screen and print on printer

Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.

In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok

Computes selling price for given after tax amount

Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans

Computes gross pay required for given net

Types envelope including return address

In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted

Time series analysis moving average trend Future price estimation with inflation

Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC Sorts list of names

DOME business bookkeeping system

In memory inventory control system

Computerized telephone directory

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.... Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations..... Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME

- 1 R/II F78 2 ANNU1
- 3 DATE
- 4 DAYYEAR
- 5 LEASEINT
- 6 BREAKEVN
- 7 DEPRSL
- 8 DEPRSY
- DEPROB 10 DEPRODB
- 11 TAXDEP
- 12 CHECK2
- 13 CHECKBK1 14 MORTGAGE/A
- 15 MULTMON 16 SALVAGE
- 17 RRVARIN
- 18 RRCONST
- 19 EFFECT
- 20 FVAL
- 21 PVAL
- 22 LOANPAY
- 23 REGWITH 24 SIMPDISK
- 25 DATEVAL
- ANNUDEF
- 27 MARKUP 28 SINKFUND
- 29 BONDVAL
- 30 DEPLETE BLACKSH
- 32 STOCVAL1
- 33 WARVAL 34 BONDVAL2
- 35 EPSEST
- 36 BETAALPH
- 37 SHARPE 1
- 38 OPTWRITE
- 39 RTVAL
- 40 EXPVAL
- 41 BAYES 42 VAI PRINE
- 43 VALADINE 44 UTILITY
- 45 SIMPLEX 46 TRANS
- 47 EQQ
- 48 QUEUE1
- 50 CONDPROF
- 51 OPTLOSS 52 FQUOQ
- 53 FQEOWSH
- 54 FQEOQPB 55 QUEUECB
- 56 NCFANAL
- 57 PROFIND
- 58 CAP1

- DESCRIPTION
- Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
- Annuity computation program
- Time between dates
- Day of year a particular date falls on Interest rate on lease
- Breakeven analysis
- Straightline depreciation Sum of the digits depreciation
- Declining balance depreciation Double declining balance depreciation
- Cash flow vs. depreciation tables Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
- Checkbook maintenance program
- Mortgage amortization table
- Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
- Determines salvage value of an investment
- Rate of return on investment with variable inflows Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
- Effective interest rate of a loan Future value of an investment (compound interest)
- Present value of a future amount
- Amount of payment on a loan
- Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
- Simple discount analysis
- Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig. Present value of deferred annuities
- % Markup analysis for items
- Sinking fund amortization program Value of a bond
- Depletion analysis
- Black Scholes options analysis
 - Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
 - Value of a warrant
 - Value of a bond Estimate of future earnings per share for company
 - Computes alpha and beta variables for stock Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
 - Option writing computations
 - Value of a right Expected value analysis
 - Bayesian decisions Value of perfect information
 - Value of additional information Derives utility function
 - Linear programming solution by simplex method Transportation method for linear programming
 - Economic order quantity inventory model Single server queueing (waiting line) model
 - Cost-volume-profit analysis Conditional profit tables
 - Opportunity loss tables Fixed quantity economic order quantity model As above but with shortages permitted
 - As above but with quantity price breaks Cost benefit waiting line analysis
 - Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment Profitability index of a project
 - Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

- 59 WACC 60 COMPBAL
- 61 DISCBAL
- 62 MERGANAL 63 FINRAT
- 64 NPV
- 65 PRINDLAS
- 66 PRINDPA
- 67 SEASIND 68 TIMETR
- 69 TIMEMOV
- 70 FUPRINE
- 71 MAILPAC 72 LETWRT
- 73 SORT3 74 LABEL1
- 75 LABEL2
- 76 BUSBUD 77 TIMECLCK
- 78 ACCTPAY 79 INVOICE
- 80 INVENT2 81 TELDIR
- 82 TIMUSAN 83 ASSIGN
- 84 ACCTREC 85 TERMSPAY
- 86 PAYNET 87 SELLPR
- 88 ARBCOMP 89 DEPRSE 90 UPSZONE
- 91 ENVELOPE 92 AUTOEXP
- 93 INSFILE 94 PAYROLL2
- 95 DILANAL 96 LOANAFFD
- 97 RENTPRCH
- 98 SALELEAS 99 RRCONVBD
- 100 PORTVAL9
- Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

Investor's rate of return on convertable bond

Loan amount a borrower can afford

Purchase price for rental property

- \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions
- ☐ TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions
- ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS

☐ TRS-80 Cassette Version

ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

50 N. PASCACK ROAD

SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

\$99.95

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE) \$149.95

(800) 431-2818



(914) 425-1535

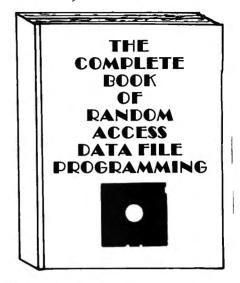
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

The Complete Book Of Random Access Data File Programming

For TRS-80*, IBM Personal Computer*, Osborne*, and all Microsoft BASIC* computers

The last word on disk random access and file handling techniques, this series is intended for everyone — beginning programmers, businessmen and professionals will learn how to create custom programs to handle inventories, mailing lists, work scheduling, record keeping, and many other tasks, while more experienced programmers will learn advanced, professional programming techniques for faster, more efficient data storage and retrieval.

Although random access file handling is a matter of some complexity, the subject has been treated in a simple and down-to-earth fashion, so that anyone with some small familiarity with programming in Microsoft BASIC will be able to cope with the material. Each stage of learning uses a sample program as a starting point. The programs grow in capability and complexity as the books progress into all of the various aspects of file handling and record manipulation. An extensive effort has been made to keep the material coherent and every program line is explained in detail.



Volume I: Basic File Handling Techniques

- The writing of a Menu to Summarize program functions
- The writing of a screen format to accept data for records
- · The creation of the basic record
- The FIELD and LSET routines for buffer preparation
- The writing of the record to disk in a random access mode
- The ability to change or edit a record
- The LPRINT capability from disk using three different formats
- Deleting a record from a random file
- · Sorting the random file

- Searching the random file by name or key field
- The ability to search in a "NEXT or PRIOR" fashion
- The ability to purge deleted records from a disk file
- The ability to calculate with data from a disk file
- The provision for future expansion of the data fields
- The use of flags to prevent program crashes
- Date setting, printer on-line and many other routines to make a program run like a commerciallywritten program

Volume II: Advanced File Handling Techniques

- Blocking & de-blocking, Shell-Metzner sort, In-place screen editing, recovery of deleted record space
- Alpha-index record retrieval, fast machine/BASIC sort
- Linked list record structure and sort-merge, deleted record removal and file reorganization
- Multi-key file reorganization and record searching

- Relational database programmingcomprehensive self-balancing accounting system with printouts
- Hashcoded data file manipulation— (probably the fastest method of data retrieval). Hashing the input key and recovery method explained
- Span-blocking techniques (allows; creation of records longer than 256 bytes without wasted space

The Complete Book Of Random Access Data File Programming

Volume I: Basic File Handling Techniques	. \$29.95
optional Vol. I Program Disk for Model I/III	.\$28.50
optional Vol. I Program Disk for Model II	.\$32.50
Volume II: Advanced File Handling Techniques	.\$29.95
optional Vol. II Program Disks for Models I, II or III	.\$49.95



50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 ORDER LINE

(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently. or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

VERSALEDGER IF*

VERSALEDGER II** is a complete accounting system that grows as your frusiness grows. VERSALEDGER II** can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• VERSALEDGER II** gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

• stores all check and general ledger information forever,

• prints tractor-feed checks,

• handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,

• prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER IITM comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER IITM manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER IITM, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS" module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS" module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS" module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
 - add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
 - * add proper postage elsewhere





* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

* TRS 80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. - *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *NEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

FREE

business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer
- "IDM2 is GREAT!"

- publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity... more flexible than (R.S.)"

-columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse" -publisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective!



Micro Architect, Inc. 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174 (617)643-4713

Civeaway Given

Epson MX70/80 Cartridges

\$500 EACH

Reloads \$2.50 each Min. 12 \$30.00 a Doz. of Same Color Cartridges and Reloads Available In Black, Red, Green, Blue, Brown



B.T. Enterprises Dept. 2 10B Carlough Rd. Bohemia, N.Y. 11716

> Order Toll Free 800-645-1165 NYS Orders Call 516-567-8155

Prices Subject to Change

N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax, Add \$2.00 Shipping & Handling

__B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.__

ADVERTISING DIRECTORY

	ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
10	ABC Data Products 800-854-1555
59	Adel Computer Mart 302-492-8463
-7	
17	Bealin Corp 301-490-2744
34-35	BT Enterprises 800-645-1165
68	BT Enterprises 800-645-1165
61	Computer Plus 1-800-343-8124
6	Computer Services of Danbury . 203-743-1299
41	Computer Shopper 1-800-327-9920
31	Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp. 800-392-3785
61	Data Systems 305-788-2145
	EAP Co 817-498-4242
	H & E Computronics 1-800-431-2818
10	J. E. S. Graphics 918-742-7104
33	JKR Engineering 408-263-7139
Cover 4	Leading Edge Products, Inc 1-800-343-6833
Cover 2	***************************************
68	Micro Architect 617-643-4713
9	Micro Images 212-445-7124
	Micro-Labs, Inc
	Micro Systems Software 1-800-327-8724
	Nodvill Software 203-431-6449
	PAB Software, Inc.
	Powersoft 1-800-527-7432
	Precision Prototypes 512-526-4758
57	S. D. C. & S. Co., Inc.
8	•, · · . · . · . · . · . · · · ·
	Triple-D Software 801-546-2833
8	Virginia Micro Systems 703-491-6502

ASK RICHARD

continued from page 61

Then when would you suggest purchasing a serial printer?

Obviously, there are sometimes economic reasons to purchase a particular type of printer. If you are reasonably familiar with your computer and you can get a good buy on a serial printer, buy it.

One drawback to a parallel printer is that there exists a limiting length for your printer cable. Due to some combination of the voltage and wiring involved, a parallel printer will generally not function reliably with a cable greater than 50 feet long, whereas this is not true of a serial printer. This generally does not prove to be a serious drawback, but some consider it significant enough to warrant purchasing a serial printer.

Finally, the very non-conformity of serial printer connections leads to greater flexibility. Generally a serial printer, through its driver, must be configured for transmitting speed, error checking (called "parity"), and a myriad of other functions. The end result is that if you are skilled in establishing these settings, you will have greater control of your printer's performance.

Questions not attributed to a specific person represent a typical computer user, a composite "character" drawn from the author's personal experience speaking with customers of H & E Computronics.

Questions from readers on all aspects of personal computing are welcomed. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your request.

Richard Kaplan H & E Computronics

50 N. Pascack Road
Spring Valley, NY 10977 ■

VISA

THE MOST ESSENTIAL PERIPHERAL FOR YOUR COMPUTER

THE LEMON" THE LIME" THE PEACH THE ORANGE"

Avoid data loss • unexpected rebooting • destroyed diskettes strange printer characters • distorted video images



The **LEMON™** - \$59.95

Power Surge Protector with Six Outlets

The LEMON, The LIME, The ORANGE, and I are ELAPTI are solid state voltage clamping devices and EMI-RFI noise filters which utilize high speed semiconductor technology and are designed to protect all mini and micro computers, word processors, printers, disk drives, medical test equipment and sensitive computer controlled equipment that is plugged into an AC power line.

Transient overvoltages, commonly referred to as "spikes" or "glitches", are the major cause of software and hardware damage. The common cause of these transients are on-off switching of motors (air conditioning, refrigeration, elevators and copying machines, power-line regulators, electro-static discharge and nearby lightning strikes).

These protectors, from Electronic Protection Devices (EPD), will protect any electronic equipment from line disturbances, allowing it to operate without software faults or hang-ups and without hardware damage.

All EPD AC Surge Protectors and Filters are protected in "normal mode" (line to neutral) and "common modes" (line to ground) and neutral to ground. six-outlet unit with 4½ foot power cord and on-off switch and

three-outlet unit that plugs into normal three-wire wall sockets are EMI-RFI Filtered Surge Protectors that will eliminate high frequency noises as well as transient surges.

The EPD line of AC Surge Protectors exceed IEEE 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Low Voltage AC Power Circuits.*

* current surges 6000 Volts up to 3000 Amps one time



The LIME™

\$89.50

Power Surge Protector with Six Outlets and 4½ Foot Power Cord



The DEACH

\$97.50

Power Surge Protector with EMI-RFI Noise Filter



The ORANGE™

\$139.95

Power Surge Protector with Six Outlets, 4½ ft. Power Cord and EMI-RFI Noise Filter

COMPUTADNICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

24 ORDER LINE (914) 425-1535

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE (800) 431-2818

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.



Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.
There's a model for 51/4" and 8" floppies, as

There's a model for 5¼4" and 8" floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market . . .

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 544" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

> Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Tumpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.